

Vol. XVII No. 11 November 1937

# Holiday Number

Old Deacon Prautch: A Eulogy
President Quezon and the State University
Born King of the Jew
Spirit of One Woman
EDITORIAL: Good Weather and Good Times

#### MINING DEVIEW

A Complete Metallurgical Engineering Service to the Philippine Mining Industry

The Stock Market
Culled from the News
October 1937 Gold Production

Introducing the new Section

TRAVEL JOTRNAL







# CHEVROLET TRUCK MODELS AVAILABLE

112" w.b., Commercial Chassis, Available with open or closed bodies.

131" w.b., Utility Chassis, Available with factory built panel body.

157" w.b., Utility Chassis,

185" w.b., Bus Chassis, (regular, heavy duty and De Luxe types),

155" w.b., HD Gasoline forward Steer Chassis.

155" w.b., IID Diesel Forward Steer Chassis.

NOTE: Gravity or Hederatic all steel dump body equipment available at extra charge.

# Finer Performance with

#### CHEVROLET TRUCKS

GREATER pulling power with lowest gas and oil costs—rugged strength to haul heavy loads under all road conditions—these factors contribute to the fine performance of Chevrolet Trucks. And Chevrolet gives you High-Compression, Valve-in-Head, Six-Cylinder Engine, a Full-Floating Rear Axle, New Perfected Hydraulic Brakes, and many other features which contribute to the reliability of Chevrolet performance.

There is a Chevrolet Truck for every hauling requirement



# PACIFIC COMMERCIAL COMPANY

Distributor-Chevrolet Cars and Trucks

### Introducing=



THE MORE WORK I DO THE LESS I COST YOU

# Reddy Kilowatt

YOUR ELECTRICAL SERVANT

#### He Will Work

Mistakes; Without Supervision; Without Vacations.

Without Complaint; Without Without Vacations.

Reddy says:—"The world calls me the world's champion servant because I can do everything, except make your bed and take your medicine. I can cook your food, run your refrigerator, light your home, run your radio, keep you cool, polish your floors, toast your bread, make your coffee, wash your clothes and iron 'em, run your sewing machine, keep perfect time, heat your water, and many other servant jobs."

"When you want me, turn a switch and I am there instantly; when I'm not wanted I keep strictly out of sight, and don't gossip." "And the harder I work for you the less I cost per hour; this is important for you to remember because I am entirely different from any other servant you ever had. Even overtime will not make any difference to me."

Longer Hours; For Less Pay

"So, instead of thinking of me as kitiowatt hours, as I have been known for many years, you will in the future recognize me as 'servant hours' and be more than glad to have me around, doing more jobs in your home every day; and when I present my hill for service rendered you will gladly pay it."

Reddy Kilowatt

ADDRESS

MANILA ELECTRIC COMPANY, 131 San Marcelino

# Can You Think Of A Finer Gift

than a modern

# ELECTROLUX

THE SERVEL GAS REFRIGERATOR

I T'S one of those gifts that pay dividends every day for many years to come and at no expense worth mentioning.

That is the kind of a gift worth giving ... and worth receiving too, with greater emphasis on the latter.

Let us arrange for it NOW.



MANILA GAS CORPORATION

136-138 T. Pinpin



HEACOCK'S

#### The Philippine Guaranty Company, Inc.

(Established in 1917)

#### SURETY BONDS-

We execute Fonds of various kinds, especially CUSTOMS BONDS, FIRR ARMS BONDS, INTERNAL LEVENUE BONDS, PUBLIC WORKS BONDS for Contractors, COURT BONDS for Executors, Administrators and Receivers and FALL FONDS in criminal cares.

#### FIRE INSURANCE—

In the Philippine Islands

#### LOANS-

Secured by first mortgage on improved properties in the City of Manila on the monthly amortization plan.

Phone 2-24-31

Second Floor

P. O. Box 128

INSULAR LIFE BLDG.

MANILA





### Whenever It Is-

### Wherever You Are

In the sunny Philippines you may enjoy the great privilege of quenching your thirst with the best and most refreshing refreshment.

# San Miguel Pale Pilsen

the grand old brew-

a product of the

SAN MIGUEL BREWERY

the home of quality products

# Creosote Is An 'Antidote' for Ants

White ants simply will not associate with creosote or anything that has creosote in it. Taking Advantage of this knowledge it will pay you to use nothing but

# CREOSOTED LUMBER

Rot is another problem that causes large losses. Again creosoted lumber brings a great saving. Actual use of this has proven that it will prolong the life of lumber for many more years.

We have ample stocks for all purposes, including piles and ties.

ATLANTIC, GULF & PACIFIC COMPANY

# A String Of Holidays

with long, hot roads on which to prove

# **DUNLOP**

GOLD CUP



Tropic
Tested---Cool
Running--Higher
Speed---Greater
Safety----

For those long Holiday tripsreplace with

**DUNLOP** 

MONSERRAT ENTERPRISES COMPANY, LTD.

477 A. Mabini Tel. 5-72-51 Manila

#### NOTICE

Unequivocal Guaranty

oπ

#### WESTON

Special Reserve

SCOTCH

Take a drink of Weston

If one is not enough

Gall the boy back

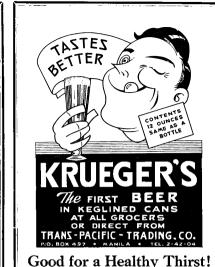
Order "the same" again

Results are Guaranteed

Trans-Pacific Trading Co.

130 T. Pinpin

Tel. 2-42-04 MANILA P. O. Box 497



\_\_\_\_\_

# FASHIONABLE FRAMES

It is about time when you should have your eyes examined again and the proper lenses prescribed. If so it is also the time to consider a new frame that is new, modern and fashionable. We have a complete line of new designs in frames and will be pleased to assist you in a selection suited to your personality.

COME IN TODAY—LET US SHOW YOU

Ever the best in quality but never higher in price.



Call the

SUGAR NEWS PRESS

Tel. 2-12-75

#### for ENGRAVED

- X'MAS CARDS
- INVITATIONS
- STATIONERY

Printers of Reliability





Single Copies: 35 centavos

WALTER ROBB Editor and Manager



Vol. XVII, No. 11

# Just Little Things

- If you don't know where Philippine church bells are cast, it is on calle Jaboneros, soapmakers' street, in San Nicolas, Manila-a craft founded there by Chinese who by Philip II's decree worked with two Filipino apprentices to every skilled craftsman in order to introduce the building trades into the Islands. Largest of the foundries on Jaboneros is that of the Sunicos, Tomas, married and wealthy, and Sebastian, an old bachelor who has charge of the business and personally okays the pours. Their father, Hilario, whose father was a Chinese, established the foundry about seventy years ago; no doubt his father taught him his trade. Bells in most of Manila's many church towers bear the Sunico mark, and of course a great many in the provinces. The price is by the kilogram, at present \$1.50. The material is bronze, Sebastian's personal pride. Each bell leaves the shop mounted with a counterpoise of molave, so that, no matter how large the bell, a child can turn it and make the clapper clang for dear life.
- Apparatus for bells weighing 1,000 kilograms has been scrapped, nobody asks for such sizes nowadays, they usually stop at 200 to 300 kilograms. Churches and chapels throughout the Islands are always getting new bells, or old bells recast. Business in bells boomed during Harrison's administration, old bells that had yielded their bronze to the revolution and the Aguinaldo insurrection were then, it seems, being replaced. Business remained good up to 1930, but has been moderate since. When orders are few, the Sunicos stagger the work rather than lay men off or cut wages, one crew puts in

three days a week, another crew the other three daysobedience to the mandate that you must not destroy a man's rice bowl. Skilled foundrymen get up to P3 a day, and we noticed when visiting the foundry that boys were there putting in licks as apprentices. Foreman Sanchez, twenty-four years with the Sunicos, showed us around. Nowhere have Rome and old China met more intimately than in this business of bells for Philippine churches and their broods of humble chapels. Jaboneros no longer makes soap, so far as we observed; you get more of that on calle Tetuan and calle Echague, the Chinese style. Nowadays it takes the capacity of big factories for the popular demand.

 Neither in area nor in population are the Philippines a small country; they are small only when contrasted with their gigantic neighbors and the Americas, but their population rivals some populations in the Amer-We will keep saying the Philippines have seventeen million inhabitants until accurate census figures correct us. More conservative comments concede Luzon nearly seven million inhabitants, approximately Sweden's population, far exceeding Norway's. Any almanac will reveal many countries more prominent in the world's attention whose areas, populations, and resources are dwarfed by those of the Philippines. But a greater contrast is that some of these countries are quite packed, their resources are strained to support their inhabitants, whose wits are sharpened by the necessity to make the most of what little they have. Denmark is such a country.

(Please turn to page 11)

#### ALHAMBRA CIGARS—

#### IMITATED BUT NEVER EQUALLED!

Superior quality and perfect workmanship have made ALHAMBRA CIGARS the national favorites for the last 40 years. They are first choice by occasional and confirmed smokers alike. Attractive special holiday make-up adds to the distinction of ALHAMBRA CIGARS as an ideal Gift in remembering your friends and business associates for CHRISTMAS and NEW YEAR.

Please ask for our special Christmas price list.

ALHAMBRA CIGAR & CIGARETTE MFG.. CO.

Tel. 4-75-16

MANILA

P. O. Box 209

# Old Deacon Prautch: A Eulogy

By WALTER ROBB

Old Prautch is dead, Old Deacon Prautch. The Union church, decked in May flowers for his memorial services, is neutral ground where for a solemn hour he and old friends meet: he there sleeping, one with yesterday's seven thousand years, and they immured in sentient prudent domesticity. When Prautch lived, Old Deacon Prautch that he was, there were invisible barriers to such cordial propinquity; and so the Union church, on May 19, is somewhat filled with downtown friends of Prautch's who in thirty-nine years had never once known precisely where he lived nor crossed his threshold.

Union Church of Manila, a little cottage church in between Ermita and Malate, is never more solemnly beautiful than at hours when, usually of an afternoon for the better accommodation of the business of the living, its altar and nave are banked with flowers for a tribute to one who will not be coming there again: white lilies, the lotus, and from backyard screens, cadena de amor or chains of white or pink love blossoms. So was the little church brightened that hour. and in the afternoon, for the Reverend S. W. Stagg to take the pulpit and utter, the eulogy for Old Deacon Prautch.

To what spiritual exigencies brutal circumstances constrain us all. There is this matter of Prautch's downtown friends. So many, and I included, had I such a book to keep, could regularly have made entries of profit in their ledgers under the heading, Aloofness from Old Prautch. It is true, and the explanation is that Prautch was Jeremiah reincarnate whom you could never join closely without joining a crusade and letting what was practicable and attainable go hang.

Yet Prautch, himself, apart from the vain causes he espoused, whose dauntless banners he held bravely aloft as he walked the streets of Manila, stood lovably the closest personal association. He married in Manila the relict of a Spanish judge, and had reared tenderly, educated well, and launched in life successfully, six step daughters and step sons. All these men and women, now of mature age, were at Prautch's bedside as he died, weeping without shame, like children not to be consoled; and so was their mother, broken-hearted as they.

A sister survives in the United States, at the old family home in Oskosh, Wisconsin. Not long ago this sister paid her brother in Manila a long visit, making up a filial separation of more than forty years. The two were as children together, two grayheads, though by no means tottering, going about Manila hand in hand-finding sermons in stones and good in everything. The sister walked with Jeremiah: it was the spirit of that indomitable prophet that animated her brother's character. Always when you saw Prautch, you thought, why doesn't the man's heart break. As you talked with

him and tapped the wells of courage in his soul, you knew that heart never would break. And it never did; only one Sunday afternoon, pumping away while Prautch, seventy-one years old, fought pneumonia, it just gave ont.

There is another who survives who will dampen a bit of cambric over this inevitability. She is Katherine Mayo, at Bedford Hills, New York, author of books of such dynamic foreground that many a reader feels no want of background or perspective: Mother India . . . . Ieles of Fear.

#### PRESIDENT QUEZON'S TRIBUTE

When President, Quezon was told of the tribute to the late A. W. Prautch herewith printed, he said: "You can quote me ad lib. about Prautch, a braver and better man never lived." President Quezon himself encounters, in his effort for social justice in the Philippines, the conditions that Prautch fought almost single-handed during more than thirty years of residence in Manila and work in behalf of the under-privileged throughout the Islands.

President Quezon recalls that Prautch was indefatigable in this work, that ran counter to the social order and visited ignominy on Prautch instead of high esteem and just reward. "He was hated all over the Islands," said President Quezon, "for the good that he

It was when Miss Mavo was in the Islands gathering the material for Isles of Fear that Prautch had his happiest innings. Miss Mayo wanted to know what, in insular sociology, was evil and wrong. Prautch knew these weaknesses intimately, had then devoted nearly thirty years to their correction or modification; never finding them pervious to attack, but seeking, seeking their vulner-ability. Leonard Wood, then the Islands' governor general, knew the same facts, but lacking time to detail them, referred Miss Mayo to others, notably to Old Prautch. Isles of Fear is true, and dominantly, a narrative by Prautch, who knew the cacique

better than the man knows himself, and knew the tao, and articulated eloquently the man's hopeless plight.

It never would do to be bosom-close to Prautch, because he was an impractical man unable to compromise his conscience. He was of German heritage, and educated as a preacher in the Methodist Episcopal Church. During fifteen years of early manhood before coming to the Philippines, he was a Methodist missionary in India. Hindustani was one of his languages; this gave him reference to valuable East Indian parallels during the long years he devoted to rural reforms in the Philippines. He came to Manila in December 1898, before the arrival in Manila of a bishop of his church, and immediately began a spiritual siege of the established order; for what Prautch disapproved of, he fought—and he invariably fought in the open.

Before Methodism debarked a bishop in Manila, therefore, Prautch's humble chapels active in various parts of Manila were making a mighty, exotic appeal to the poor. Congregations overflowed these little places, centers of a militant gospel, but the movement was short-lived. William H. Taft found it annoying, when he became the Islands' civil governor; between the state and the bishop, the tone of Protestanism was soon so subdued that the people no longer heard it exaltingly; there has been no Wagnerian courage in it since; it exhibits a pattern of good work, perhaps, but has never caught the popular imagination comprehensively.

(Please turn to page 70)

# President Quezon and the State University

Because Manila is seductive, President Quezon talks of removing the state university to the country—where he also assumes more faculty research would be undertaken. Because undergraduates tend to be articulate, the presidential warning has gone out that their business is with their books and not with politics. Both these

presidential ambitions seem destined to end in little, if anything at all. Both are inevitably subject to material adjustments. Yet both have some meat in them. While the state university should not be moved, a different secondary school ought to be founded in the country. While a normal modern social order will give youth its major attention, there is no short-cut to knowledge and the materials of wisdom—books and midnight oil can not be escaped.

If we take up research first, it will be found that Manila is the best of all places in the islands for a great deal of it. The fact that the state university is in Manila is not a reason for the alleged poverty of research. This poverty is lamentable enough, and has two basic causes. Full professors along with their assistants carry too heavy a teaching load at the university. The burden leaves neither time nor endurance for research. In some cases, too, faculty members are lazy about research. This is not a reason for moving the university, but for using the pruning knife.

The faculty member who when asked to research counters with a demand for more compensation is not inspired by his work and invites separation from it.

But Manila is by long odds the place for the university so far as it relates to the professions. There is education merely in living in a city, weaklings who succumb are not strong when they come to town. To deplore urban temptations is to admit a native weakness of character, or at least to assert it, respecting Philippine youth. The admission is gratuitous, the assertion can not be sustained. Men and women who pursue the professions will pursue them most notably in Manila. They deserve the advantage of undergraduate years here, as a period of experience. Their colleagues who hang out shingles in the provinces deserve the same advantage, their towns will all benefit from

the impressions the city gives them.

This will be more and more in point as Manila grows older and larger and more friendly toward the arts. Meanwhile she is a laboratory for all the professions: law, medicine and surgery, engineering, architecture, and what is offered for painting and music.

President Quezon finds the College of Agriculture and the School of Forestry well located at Los Baños at the foot of Mount Makiling and in the midst of the zoological and botanical reservation there. The student there who will be a farmer can experiment with crops at all altitudes, the one who will be a forester can study forests from the valley to Makiling's misty summit. Nature provides these laboratories, and Manila provides hers for the urban professions.

The School of Fisheries should leave Manila and ensconce itself on some cove off one of the Islands' better fishing banks. There it should be found with schooners

and every equipment essential for the scientific challenging of the sea for its commercial products. Schools should all be located where the challenge is greatest. Craft schools such as the Philippine School of Arts and Trades, and all the professional colleges are eminently well located in Manila.

But another school is needed, its place is in the country. It should be for the hosts of young Philippine men and women who have their cultural education in mind and aim at none of the professions. For those who later decide to pursue professions, it should be

coordinated with the state university. This school could be the first of its type in the Islands, and might soon attract the world's favorable attention. Proposing it, the fundamental that youth will today be served whether elders yield gracefully or not, is kept vividly in mind; and along with it, President Quezon's conjecture that a great deal of so-called secondary education in the Philippines is getting nowhere.

There is great fault here. President Quezon has put his finger on the sore spot, but the drastic remedy he proposes would be dubious therapy.

Briefly, it is not believed that freshmen, boys and girls matriculating at the universities, are ever recognized. They are not seen, only their highschool credentials are seen, and they as automatons holding them out for examination and approval. No one seems to see the Philippine youth, a woeful circumstance that is a curse of tutelage if ever there was one. If anyone at a university ever really saw these young folk, every course of study would be scrapped forthwith and secondary education would get down to business.

Let us take a look at these young men and women, or say just the men.

Who is your Philippine freshman?

He is of the Malay race, and wishes to know something of his own culture and something of that of the universe. He owns a perfectly bronzed skin. All his antecedents are those of lusty outdoor men, the dextrous masters of a hundred cunning arts. His forebears conquered limitless seas and the primeval tropical jungle. He inherits the courage of these astonishing achievements. He weighs around 120 pounds, is short, but not stocky. He has no fat on his lean flesh. Proud of this, he should be kept proud of it. His slender muscles affixed to light bone structure are graceful and flexible. Again he is secretly proud that this is so. It should





(Please turn to page 15)

# Born King of the Jews

Christian holidays in the Philippines persist past Christmas and New Year to Epiphany or the Day of the Three Kings commemorating the hallowed arrival at Jerusalem of the trio of eastern sages guided there by the Star of Bethlehem. They inquired for him who had been born king of the Jews, they said they had beheld his star in the East and had come to worship him. It makes of course, this homage of great knowledge and venerability, one of the most appealing stories in the Bible. Many villages of the Philippines repeat its circumstances every year in homely outdoor dramas. These over, the people terminate their Christmas and resume the year's routine.

Old friends who may have journeyed from distant provinces or from Manila to go visiting, return to their homes. There may have been weddings and christenings, these visiting friends may have taken on the responsibilities of godfathers and godmothers and so united in religious bonds several families. Children kneel at the feet of all their elders, recite blessings and kiss extended hands, and get off to school again. It is very oriental, none the less Christian. Primogeniture prevails in it, not law either civil or religious, but Malayan custom. He who has labored for his wife may

now have her; probably the harvest is in, probably the young sweethearts will no longer be put off without impatience.

Has the young pretender not been faithful and industrious, working since the very planting of the rice, even helping with the seedbed, and he and the girl both modest and resigned? It is a contract. Word has been pledged.

If at this juncture the girl's parents fail to abide by their word, it will nearly always be the mother's fault. Elopement may follow, the girl always pretending to the last that she is seized against her will. Her marriageable age makes no difference, she is of the family and still under her elders' will—her parents' more particularly. If the elopement is interrupted before marriage is legally consummated, the weeping girl may turn upon her suitor, for sake of obedience, and in court turn the adventure into an abduction.

Then the law is hard upon the young man, many years of prison are his lot. Let us therefore dwell on the marriages that are not frustrated or postponed, and the elopements that succeed and end in happy forgiveness and reunion all round. In some way, in all classes, the groom bestows a gift for the bride, among the peasants a gift of labor. And the couple join the bride's family, the groom's having only secondary claims. In the Malayan conquest of the Philippines of which so little is known, how could it have been otherwise. Families, that were clans, strove against one another and united only against a common foe. There had to be a gift, preferably service, in proof of fidelity in the young suitor-warrior. Nor could families let daughters traipse away to strange families and found new households there.

The clans could not be weakened, so it was better that cousins marry. Afterward, when Christianity resettled the primitive communities under the bells of the mission

churches, every farmstead in hearing of early curfew, the parishes themselves could not be weakened by romantic migrations. Thus Filipinos became a most gregarious people and the tenure of land became, as it remains, an acute problem with them while vast areas of the wilderness remain fallow to this day. Only Ilokanos and Cebuanos have become great migrating folk, but it is a sheer crowding out because families holdings have become too small to be longer divided.

When the missionaries found animism here, they could not altogether eradicate it. Their own belief did not altogether exclude its mysteries, shrines of particular

efficacy for this or that rose everywhere in the Islands. Not old affections, but new ones similar to the old. That would serve, and that was the introduction of Christianity into the Philippines. It was a simple faith. However, it was effective. Sta. Lucia, who protects Manila, in clouds over Manila bay inspired a successful defense of the city and the Islands from an overwhelming attack by the Dutch. There can be no doubt of it, the books record it: and it turned the tide of battle.

Dominicans dominated in the Christianization of the Chinese, confined to pales. San Nicolas and Our Lady of the Rosary, Sta. Ro-

sario, became patrons of the Chinese; and even at Guadalupe, the Augustinian shrine and monastery at San Pedro Macati near Fort Wm. McKinley, Chinese from Manila flocked to celebrate San Nicolas day with three days of feasting and revelry. Some of the pious chroniclers complain of the gambling that prevailed throughout the fiesta, but every man is holy according to his light

Christianity is changing in the Philippines, as are all popular institutions. The older faith was largely sustained by legends, one of which we believe. Do you too."

It happened in this legend of our personal credence that a man led a notoriously immoral life, only remembering each day to touch the image of Our Lady of the Rosary that hung round his neck, better destined for the rope, an image his mother had given him. (Note with what simplicity the adoration of the Mother and Child is here suggested to a sinful city). Daily the man, grossly healthy, indulged the cardinal sins without limit, nothing whatever was beyond him, after one Hail Mary on rising of a morning, and his carousels lasted beyond midnight, contemptuous of curfew and the closing of the gates.

At last the man was caught in storm at sea, toward the mouth of the bay, but swimming with the strength of a bull he escaped the wreck of his ship and managed to get ashore at Mariveles. But he was more dead than alive; the people who crowded about knew nothing of how to slosh the sea out of him, he soon expired. As he died, his hand was on the image and his prayer on his lips. Like the thief, his prototype indeed, that night he would be with his Lord in paradise.

It was soon noticed at the chapel of Our Lady of the Rosary in the Dominican monastery church in Manila that the robes of the image were grimed and soiled ap-

(Please turn to page 68)



# Spirit of One Woman

White Cross School for Children

The Salvador Aranetas have fulfilled one of the primary obligations of the rich. They have adorned Manila with a costly and beautiful home on the crest of the San Juan hills. In this the Aranetas are of course not alone, but in beginning to talk about them their home and its hospitality are more than worth mentioning. In homes such as the Araneta, Manila begins to find use for artists, who now despair in the Philippines for want of patrons. If artists could but be patronized, music herself would trip along more gayly and prosperously. In time the stage too might do a season, however short. All things esthetic are intimately related. Now-

Great Fletcher never treads in buskins here,

Nor greater Johnson dares in socks appear.

Alas, since the advent of the movies and the remarkable progress of these popular shadow shows in sound and even faithful color, not even a Daniel Frawley comes to town to play stock during a few weeks and give us reminiscences of recent favorite plays in London and New York. When Frawley did barnstorm Manila regularly, up to twenty years ago. Manila really had a stage, however humble and infrequently occupied. When Manila has a stage again, it will be the people's and its melodrama racy with their vernacular.

But the subject in hand is the Salvador Aranetas. Salvador is a part-ner with one of his brothers (there seem to be seven brothers and four sisters living) and Salvador Zaragoza in the law business of the Aranetas' father, the late Gregorio Araneta. How many other business connections Salvador Araneta has is beyond us, many at least. But Victoria Lopez de Araneta, the other side of the family, is stepping out for herself. Thirty years ago Salvador Araneta's type, the capable cosmopolitan, was not rare in the Philippines-his father's generation produced it, with the courage to take to the trenches for its rights. But Mrs. Araneta's type could not then be found. It did not exist.

Whatever else the Philippine schools for women taught thirty

years ago, having a personality and burnishing its brilliance was not included. All Philippine women were shrinking violets; worse, the matrons practiced a sort of living suttee: they did not quite immolate themselves on the funeral pyres of their spouses, but while these spouses lived as the lords of creation, these matrons put up their hair for the last time for their weddings, and thereafter sought their kitchens and complete social obscurity. The Philippines as a consequence were, aside from the women's forte as chatelaines, females sporting the household keys, a man's world entire.



Mrs. Salvador Araneta

Nowadays the schools in the Islands for girls have changed. Out of them, in the instance of herself, out of Assumption College, come, in the piquant bravura of our times, daughters of Maria Clara with personalities neither suppressed nor readily suppressible.

Manila's modern matrons are not stodgy chatelaines, nay, not even wall flowers. They are vivacity itself, and their young husbands are rightly proud of them. (Instance Miss Delgado, hardly more than a child herself, she has recently returned to town from taking the younger Delgado children round the world).

Yet it must always be kept in mind, as to Mrs. Araneta, that she is a

Lopez of the Bisayas. Probably no effort of will could get around that dynamic heritage. Born of that family, boys and girls are born to individual achievement. The Lopez energy is as tideful as the sea, rests but to surge again. It was hardly startling, therefore, for Mrs. Araneta to take her beautiful new home and begin doing good with it. She began by keeping school for children of the neighborhood not otherwise provided with schooling. At once it was a first rate primary school. Parents are no end grateful, and so the school must go on-as it does, regularly and delightfully even for the teacher.

Naturally, this school is free. Classes can be supplemented with chapel exercises, because there in the home itself is a private chapel classic in detail.

But Mrs. Araneta wants to go farther in helping children whose parents can not do for them properly. She has begun by getting Mrs. Carl Hess, Jr., Mrs. Jose McMicking, Jr., and others to assist in the organization of the White Cross. These women furrow their brows over plans to make the White Cross a permanent fixture in Manila's benevolences. If they can do half what they seem determined to do, should they request a portion of the Sweepstakes they should have it.

The plan is to provide on an ample site in Mandaluyong for possibly three hundred small children who ought to live apart from their parents because these parents have tuberculosis. Crowned with success, hope is that this White Cross Home at Manila's doorway will be duplicated at many other places in the Islands. The first purpose will be the children's health, the second their upbringing as useful and resourceful young men and women. Dead End is the fate to be got around. There are Dead Ends in Manila, then why not effort at their obliteration? The White Cross with Mrs. Araneta's driving force behind it is determined to try, which greatly lightens all misgivings that the plan will mate-



#### The American Chamber of Commerce

#### PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

#### (Member Chamber of Commerce of the United States) ALTERNATE DIRECTORS:

DURECTORS: (ECTORS:
P. A. Meyer, President
C. S. Salmon, Vices-President
John L. Headington, Treasurer
J. C. Rockwell

E. M. Grimm Verne E. Miller S. F. Gaches E. Schradieck H. M. Cavender

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

P. A. Meyer, Chairman C. S. Salmon RELIEF COMMITTEE: C. G. Clifford. Chairman

MANUFACTURING COMMITTEE:

NUFACTURING COM K. B. Day, Chairman F. H. Hale D. P. O'Brien H. P. Strickler LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE:

C. S. Salmon, Chairman Judge James Ross L. D. Lockwood C. G. Clifford

FINANCE COMMITTEE: E. Miller, Chairman E. J. Deymek

FOREIGN TRADE COMMITTEE: H. B. Pond, chairman N. H. Duckworth

L. K. Cotterman E. M. Bachrach (deceased) II. Dean Hellis SECRETARY . C. C. Clifford COMMITTEES

PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE:
P. A. Meyer, Chairman
C. S. Salmon Roy C. Bennett BANKING COMMITTEE:

E. J. LeJeune, Chairman E. E. Wing J. R. Lloyd

RECEPTION & ENCOMMITTEE: ENTERTAINMENT Schradieck, Chairman II. J. Belden

INVESTMENT COMMITTEE: P. A. Meyer, Chairman C. S. Salmon J. C. Rockwell

SHIPPING COMMITTEE: H. M. Cavender, Chairman E. M. Grimm Chester F. Sharp

#### GOOD WEATHER AND GOOD TIMES

A summarization of the new Quezon

October was delightful Indian summer. It invited reverie. It welcomed rumination. There was physical satisfaction, even, a sheer sense of well-being, in the abundant sunlight, sometimes glowing through the rain. Well sheltered in Manila, you felt how well the crops

must be coming on in the provinces. If the rain should be enough, not too much, the golden sunny days and cool nights would be just the stimulant young rice and sugar cane respond to best. Business too had been good all year, and tax collections correspondingly high. The public coffers were running over with revenue far above budget estimates.

Before October closed, President Quezon was to learn from Budget Commissioner Serafin Marabut that 1937 collections might exceed the budget forecasts by P30,000,000. At least there would be a reassuring treasury surplus. What less, in such fine weather? Commis-

sioner Marabut himself was to learn that he was recommended to the legislature for full cabinet rank.

Though the 1938 budget was up ₱10,000,000 over 1937's, Marabut estimated that collections within the Islands would more than set off the difference. Buying, buying, buying, and training 40,000 men instead of 20,000, the Philippine army had a whopping deficit. This and more, however, could be covered into the 1938 budget on the basis of Marabut's expectations. The windfall taxes from the United States, P110,000,000 at least by October's end, could be heavily drawn upon for the dearest objectives of the presidential heart.

High among these objectives ranked bold adventures in public works, such large and numerous projects as no previous Philippine executive ever conceived. And here was their creator, with money in hand to carry them out. Right at home, too, Malacañan was acquiring its riverside gardens. October's harvest moon was beautiful as it shimmered over the bordering trellisses.

Now the Philippines were getting somewhere. Money is power. The power of the abundant public money preened the presidential soul. Independence might indeed be got from the United States on December 30, 1938. to honor Rizal, or of the Independence of the United States in 1939, to honor democracy. It had been asked.



the MacMurray committee was drafting a report, the boon might come despite all opposing circumstances. In such an effulgent season, even this challenge could be accepted; yes, and even sought. Too long the presidential shoulders had borne the burden of delay, the censure of envy, the whispered insinuations and overt assertions of rivals for the people's homage.

This burden would now be doffed. It was now but a matter

of reporting to the legislature the request of last March at Washington: this was what was asked, because it was believed it should be had, and gentlemen, take it or leave it. What a feat this! Oh, in bonny October the presidential genius could gambol in the field of politics as lambs in clover. What could the Popular Front charge now, or any man or party of men? The president stood ready, he had not budged an inch from the ground he had taken at Washington. A mandate. a mandate! Let the legislature voice a mandate! Either a resolution for 1946, or acquiescence in 1938 or 1939 by default.

Silence would be consent, action would leave the executive without further responsibility. Who now would be stumbling blocks? Already the town and provincial

elections had been called, for December 14, and already the president had divested himself of party headship. Under the resurgent banner of Social Justice he had become the chief executive of all the people, independent of parties, and the custodian of their common woes. He could crack the whip over every candidate, either they would fall in line with social justice or there would be a brand new party and its name would be Social Justice.

He had powers, great mandatory constitutional powers. His treasury was overflowing. The weather was holding good. In the United States he was getting a great press. Though

endowed with chance, how benevolent was fate after all. There are tides in the affairs of men that sagacity takes at the flood.

During all October President Quezon's mood was one of exuberance. Thinking aloud in his weekly press conferences, he speculated on a thousand possibilities. He would take the conversation off the record and go on for hours; and in general he talked to the point, a fact that emphasizes his press conferences as far and away superior, from the news viewpoint and that of ingratiating hospitality, to any that Malacañan formerly knew. The conferences are crowded, no one even from the morning papers misses these scintillating hours. The presidential monologues, often opened by the lightest inquiry, are the acme of drama. They titillate all the foreign-news correspondents, as well as the reporters, because their confidences are momentarily broken with blunt releases.

"Here! You can use this, by G-! I don't care who knows it! I want the whole world to know it! Because

I mean it!"
That is a typical Quezon release, starting every pencil in the room to scratching furiously, and all the correspondents to their message blanks. But what has gone before and what will immediately follow may not be used and serves only as reliable background.

As October's harvest moon waned, and drought aifected northern Nueva Ecija where the marginal lands may be short of a good rice crop, the lighter presidential reflections and all but casual ruminations turned more philosophical. A season was passing, a mood was maturing even as the ears of rice and the sap of tall cane. The president was least happy in his discussions of higher education, to which a paper is given in this issue of the Journal. Someone said afterward he thought President Quezon would have done better if his vocabulary had been adequate to what he wished to say. This correspondent denies that President Quezon lacks words in English for any use whatever; the man's phrase-coining is remarkable, whenever he is certain of his ground: no man can proffer him words more pat than his own; he fumbled higher education simply because every man must fumble that subject, that admits least of all of dogmatization. The question is moot, can be nothing less. That is why, and not for want of words to hand, President Quezon groped about with it.

Because President Quezon in putting discussion on the record puts it on squarely and gives reporters all but carte blanche to quote him directly, news sometimes gives as ripe convictions what are hardly more than reflections. The president is taken as having arrived at decisions while yet on his way through preliminary paths approaching these decisions. His feeling is often reported as conviction. The result is a semblance of more ambition in his program than is really there. What he sometimes idealizes as desirable is put down as imminent in his policy, when in fact it is to be effected later and is a detail in a broader scope of executive policy.

A consequence is an adumbration of policy, news runs considerably ahead of the day's actual work.

But discount as you will, he is altogether a new President Quezon who so recently returned to the Islands and found such inspiration in October's gracious weather. His long trip abroad during six months seems to have been the most arresting he ever made. The man, in our opinion, ripened by a close and analytical scrutiny during twenty years, has somehow been reborn. We have checked carefully with other observers, hard-boiled skeptics too, and they confirm us. Social justice is no pose, the man means it all, to the innermost fiber of his being.

He is not peripatetic, but poised. And he is practical, even to the point of breaking with his class—he has but to point to them to bring them down in defeat.

Never to be forgotten is the intangible power of the man's magnetism, and his very tangible constitutional powers. It will therefore come to pass that he reign in the Philippines as long as he lives, and that the Islands' destiny is shaped by his pragmatic hand. So it is hardly necessary to cite his stand on sumptuary laws and the judges, or on national defense, or on wider networks of highways, or on abolition of the cedula tax which is a poll tax, or on Mindanao and the Mohammedans vs. Christians, or on the justices of the peace and their civic responsibility.

President Quezon has summed it all up himself, in half a dozen words. "Before I leave Malacañan, there will be no tao and no sacup in the Philippines. I am going to liberate these fellows." And he concludes, "I can do it, I know how to do it." That's Vitamin D in capitals, that's Philippine sunlight at high noon.

-W.R.

Just Little Things

(Continued from page 5)

In the Philippines, when Luzon supports forty million inhabitants, the soil is so fertile and responsive that getting the means of living will be easier for those forty million than it now is for fewer than seven million; but it will be more challenging.

● President Quezon of the Philippines Commonwealth is one of the most experienced of statesmen, time shows. Powerful since 1907, since 1916 his word in public affairs has been final. That is twenty-one years. Wilson, Harding, Coolidge, Hoover and Roosevelt in the White House parallel the period, and at No. 10 Downing Street, Lloyd George, Bonar Law, Baldwin (three times), MacDonald, and Neville Chamberlain. Often the most obvious facts in the Philippines are not appreciated, it would lend dignity to everyone's position here if they were



# Rainier Club

You'll like this delicious beer the first time you taste it and better and better as time goes on.

TRY RAINIER CLUB
TODAY

ISUAN, INC.

Tel: 5.73.06-We Deliver

### Three Musketeers with Springfields

• H. L. Heath, Percy Hill. Thomas Leonard

When space is occasionally given in the Journal to biographical notes on oldtime Americans of the Philippine community who in nearly every case were veterans of the campaigns to found American sovereignty here, the impression is not justifiable that the community is playing out. It is only that as these men respond to the bugle blown at the order of the High Commander of the Universe, we like to give honor where honor is due and pay a word of affection and respect to the memory of their Philippine careers. As for the community, it goes on into younger generations and more than renews itself. but will not be inclined to pass by too lightly, tributes now and then to some of its founders. There are in mind Cantain Herbert Lee Heath, Captain Thomas Leonard, and Lieutenant Percy A. Hill, P. C., whose deaths are recent. To two of them. Captain Heath and Percy Hill, the Journal stands much indebted.

They are styled musketeers with Springfields. It ought to be brought out, perhaps, that modern arms were not to be had for the army America raised for the work of 1898. A favored special regiment such as Roosevelt's Rough Riders got some, but Springfields and Krag-Jorgensens served for the rest—who in battle and on the skirmish line confronted Mausers and smokeless powder. War was more haphazard then than now.

Captain Herbert Lee Heath began his Philippine career with his regiment, the 2nd Oregon U. S. Volunteer Infantry, in 1898. After muster-out at the Presidio at San Francisco, he came back to the Islands to engage in business and ranching. In 1933, when we published an extended note on his character and his place, always

of the highest, in this community, he gave up his Manila business connections, kept his ranch in Masbate, now a part of 18 heirs' estate, and established his pornament residence in Palo Alto. More recently he bought a beautiful country place at Mc-



Сарт. Н. L. НЕАТИ

Minnville. Oregon, and built a house on it according to his own tastes in plans he drew himself.

He died at McMinnville June 27, almost seventy-two years old but hail of health until six weeks before the end, when an indisposition culminated in an ulcerated tooth whose removal was followed by a fatal septicemia. Death occurred in hospital. His son, Herbert, had reached McMinnville and was with him, as was Mrs. Frances Heath, his second wife whose friends in Manila are so many. Captain Heath's daughter is Mrs. Hazel Marden, whose home is in Denver. A grand-adughter with great grand-children lives in Manila, the husband an official of the International Harvester Company here.

Captain Heath led in the founding of the Chamber of Commerce and was its earliest president. For himself he subscribed one active membership, for his business interests two. The urge behind the movement was the possibility of getting President Harding to extend the coastwise laws of the United States to the Islands. an action Congress had just authorized the President to undertake at his discretion. But when organization had been effected, and Heath saw realized a wish of his for the unity of the community, opinion on the point divided; and much as he was devoted to the hope of a merchant marine fully restored on the Pacific against the day when he believed war would send the navy to severe duty out this way, he abandoned that hope for the sake of membership

Captain Heath was the embodiment of the American spirit of 1898, when the doors of trade in China were being reopened—a process of state greatly intensified and brought to fruition after John hay became President Roosevelt's secretary of state. Heath was a pioneer, with a rugged and incluctable pioneer's view of visible facts. In his philosophy, a people's

#### INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES

- International Electric Bookkeeping and Accounting Machines
  - International Time Recorders
    - International Electric Time Systems
    - International Time Signaling Systems
      - International Sound Distributing Systems
        - International Fire Alarm Systems
- International Watchman's Systems
  - International Recordolocks
    - International Proof Machine for Banks
    - International Ticketographs
      - International Certometers
        - International Electric Writing Machines
        - International Cosmographs

#### WATSON BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION

MANILA OFFICE: 510 Philippine National Bank Bldg.



mere occupancy of territory gave them no imprescriptible title to that territory: this depended on their active employment of its resources, their march in step with the world as it went along, and the manner of their life as well as their skill and ability in public government. So feeling, he was an intransigent Philippine retentionist. He felt that in modern times the Philippine people could not of themselves hold the Philippines, and that in 1898-1899 they had in fact lost them to the United States; and he had no apologies to make for America in her role as an instrument of fate, nor for his belief that what America procured by conquest she should hold.

Born of pioneer parents at Mount Clemens, Michigan, in 1865, he had seen that moitain country become Anglo-Saxon country; and an early immigrant from Michigan to Oregon, and settler at McMinnville where he founded and edited the local newspaper and busied himself in odd hours with the National Guard that became the famous 2nd Oregon, and with lodge matters. He had seen the Anglosaxon acquire that old-time Indian country—he had helped notably in the acquisition, and in the Philippines had repeated the experience against another people and in another clime even more resourceful.

This uncompromising character in the man made him individual, outstanding, while his acumen, energy, and thrifty business ability employed in the buying and exporting of Manila hemp (most of his time in the Islands was with the Tubbs Cordage Company as their manager) assured him personal success. Because he was frank, and above all things fair, his determined view that America should both keep and govern the Philippines was never offensive to Filipinos. They knew where he stood, exactly what reactions from him to expect; and often, in their heart of hearts, they were on his side. He paid the past no attention, but kept a youthful viewpoint by believing in today, looking forward to tomorrow. He raised the flag at Guam, but never revisited the place; and in Manila he raised the flag over Fort Santiago, lowering the Red and Gold under sharp protest from a red-haired daughter of a Spanish colonel, but he never revisited For-Santiago, though at the Army & Navy Club where he prized his membership he enjoyed the friendship of all the commanding officers from the beginning. Nor did he associate himself with veterans' organizations; the day at hand and the days ahead were his concern.

His Anglo Saxonism would have made him brother to the secretaries at Downing Street. It was utterly uncompromising. Opening his Masbate ranch, a former comrade was associated with him, employed by him. One Sunday after breakfast Captain Heath and this man started out for the warehouse where machinery was being placed. Captain Heath went to work, his

friend took the path over the hill to where the village folk lived. Heath demanded to know, where he was going. Oh, just over the hill, thought he'd loaf awhile ... Sunday and everything. Heath told him, by the Deity, if he went over that hill he could just keep on going—he never needed to come back, and by the Deity again, he couldn't come back?

That day, Heath tinkered the machinery alone; later, he secured other help. He used to boost Masbate, would say it alone excelled some of the small yet rich countries of Europe, needing only population and development. Once when he needed engine bearings, he grubbed the copper out of his own mountains, smelted it and made the castings in molds of his own devising: and when he clamped the bearings into place, they fitted perfectly. This he did less in vindication of the rough ability of the pioneer, and his own prowess with crucibles and calipers, than to demonstrate the commercial worth of Masbate copper. However, he mined very little. Though ores were a hobby of his, ranching and business were sufficient to keep him interested and occupied, sun up to sun down.

Boating he liked, and during his thirtyfive years in the Islands he built a number of boats and bought one or two besides. When he built, it was to his own plans.

His early newspaper work remained a pride of his always. The puissance of the paper he founded at McMinnville must have been one of the lures that made him go back there to live. He founded this magazine, too, planning the format, etc., and contributed to its first number The American Community, embracing the entire period beginning with the founding at Manila of the branches of the great New England houses that ran the China clippers

in the tea trade, Manila providing fiber, copra, sugar, and cigars.

It was a mark of individualism in Captain Heath that he chewed cigars rather than smoked them; he also concentrated. and had intensive ability at it, on a chew of plug-a habit reminiscent of the type fonts at McMinnville that had helped him master English in its more abstruse branches, etymology and perfect spelling. Nothing in his daily newspaper escaped his attention, not even the weather report. This calls to mind that he never took employment with the civil government of the Islands, a fact exceptional indeed among oldtimers; but friends always reminded him, if he spoke of this, that he had been raingauge keeper at Masbate, and so he had been. Whatever the American effort in the Islands needed done, by him, he was willing to do.

But he did it without pay, because of some intransigent principle to which he held himself. The principal gain was his own self-satisfaction. At one time, paying the regular rates for room and board all the while, he managed the Manila Hotel. It was before the jazz era set in, and evening patronage was nil, but his management of the hotel was successful.

Such a man, tall, broad, weighing well over two hundred pounds, blond, virile, incisive of thought and judgment, and alert and quick of movement, was your oldtime friend and neighbor. Captain Heath of whom it is better to say no more, since a book itself would not tell half enough about a man of such arresting character and ability. It is not true that the Philippines gave these men anything, the deot stands the other way about. They would have been the cream of any community they

(Please turn to page 67)

# Nederlandsch Indische Handelsbank, N. V.

Established 1863 at Amsterdam

Paid-Up Capital - - - Guilders 33,000,000 [P37,000,000] Reserve Fund - - - - Guilders 13,200,000 [P14,800,000]

General Head Office at Amsterdam with sub-offices at Rotterdam and the Hague. Head Office for the Netherlands Indies at Batavia. Branches in the Netherlands Indies, British India, Straits Settlements, China, Japan and the Philippines.

Branch at Manila: 21 Plaza Moraga

Every Description of Banking Business Transacted
Current accounts opened and fixed deposits received
at rates which will be quoted on application.

# Manila's High-grade Rattan Furniture



Evokes Employment in United States

November, 1937

Though the Philippines produce the rattan, manufacture of rattan furniture began tardily in Manila because a commerce in it was early established on the China coast and for a long time the public tolerated the furniture it could pick up there, a product greatly inferior in every way to the standard rattan furniture now made in the Philippines. With the advent of this durable rattan furniture, it has been found that a world-wide demand for it exists among buyers for whom mere price is not a primary consideration. Quality of design, material, and workmanship is what is wanted. The result, during a very short period of effort, demonstrates that Manila is the logical center for such an industry.

From rattans of every type that seek a market in Manila, the manufacturer can select the choicest for his stock of material. The Filipino, too, as a skilled craftsman with rattan, can not be surpassed. The result, in the factory with the necessary facilities, is a type of rattan furniture altogether new; its very appearance is assurance of its durability. There is no doubt that changing vogues can readily be followed in Manila factories, and that the lead already obtained can be kept indefinitely unless artificial barriers destroy it.

Philippine exports of rattan furniture may run to the value of \$200,000 this year. Next year they should reach P500,000 or more. The basic drawback to volume of sales is the want of volume production; while a factory must of course maintain sales outlets in such a market as that in the United States, there has been, up to now, no keeping up with, the orders pouring in from these agencies. A large San Francisco emporium handling Manila rattan furniture finds it impossible to keep samples on the floor: shipments are sold ahead of their arrival, and delivery to purchasers is immediate.

One well known mail-order house issuing fourteen

rent catalogue. Whether it can fill the orders this announcement will evoke, the mere publication of the announcement will greatly augment demand throughout the United States. One result is a visit to Manila of a representative of a rival mail-order house, hoping to effect manufacturing arrangements that will meet requirements of their customers for this furniture.

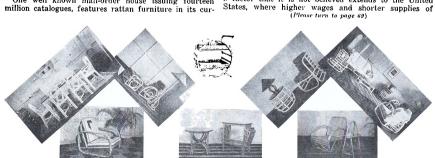
At the Chicago Furniture Mart last September, one manufacturer exhibited, from Singapore. It is said that in a single day he booked orders to keep him running throughout this year. It was also expertly reported from the Mart that the American demand for rattan furniture is not below \$25,000,000 a year. It should be

noted that this is potential demand, and that the problem is to get the furniture made in quantities large enough to meet jobbers' and merchants' daily require-

The problem of placing factories on the quantity production basis that public demand requires is yet to be solved, although production steadily increases; and when it finally is solved, since labor is more than 50% of the manufacturing cost, this new industry will be a very vital factor in the Manila labor market. Also, it will

give rise to more constant employment in the provinces yielding the rattan, and will add no little to the regular demand for selected Philippine hardwood lumber.

It may here be stated that 80% of shipments are to the United States; orders from other points, well distributed throughout the world, sum but 20% of the total. As the industry is just well started, nothing is more important than to maintain a satisfactory basis for it in the permanent commercial arrangements between the Philippines and the United States. It is here, in Manila, that volume of production is practical of achievementa factor that it is not believed extends to the United



President Ouezon...

(Continued from page 7)

always remain so, the man who fattens a Malay does a great race an ill turn.

This young Filipino's diet is startlingly lean, probably during infancy and early childhood it was not by any means what he should have had at all. But on this diet, defective as it may be, a diet that might be emended but should never be forsaken, he has made himself, for his weight and size, as strong a man as lives. The girl who comes up to college with this young man is much like him, abstemious and ambitious. Both dissemble their powers, a prompting of Malayan pride as well as Malayan manners. Both can therefore be bulldozed, up to a point, but neither should be. Both are virile. Large families, when they marry, hold no terrors for them. They face life classically. So it should be faced.

There are many attributes of culture that the university professor can not teach these young folk. His proper forte is not to destroy or disperse the native virtues they bring with them from their homes, whether these homes be the abode of wealth or poverty.

The young man can shoulder a picul of copra weighing a third more than he, and stow it forty feet up in a warehouse or carry it to the hold of a ship over a swaying bamboo trestle. He and a companion can do the same with a bale of Manila hemp weighing 240 pounds; more than their weights combined. They can do such work every day, dawn to sunset, on a diet of boiled rice, fish and salt, with a banana or two, or perhaps with some boiled greens in lieu of fish. This is the young candidate who presents himself at the state university for the arts and sciences. See him! Look him and the girl with him over, not stopping at their classroom

credentials. They, the boy and girl themselves, are your particular problem. Their credentials are identical with millions of such papers throughout the world, but their own like you will find nowhere else but here.

They are both of the Malay race, yet both have an admixture of Chinese blood and some other exotic blood too. Pent within them is a daring as yet never fully tried, and up to the present given small chance. They are your Philippine freshmen anxious to enroll in college.

Found their Alma Mater in the Liberal Arts in some mountains nearby Manila, within a canter of three or four miles from the sea. Make the campus huge, there is free public domain for it, bordered with their separate dormitories yet providing a great many activities, including classroom work, in common. Give them outdoor freedom, under supervision, indoor discipline of their own devising. Make the gymnasium huge, for all sorts of purposes including dancing and roller-skating: you have arms and legs to tutor, as well as minds. This school would offer everything not excluded by a warm climate all year round. Stars in its sports would make up World Olympic teams. Complexes and inhibitions would slough from its undergraduates altogether, since in other lands they would not encounter their superiors. Riddance of these deficiency emotions that provoke individual and national irascibility is a smart responsibility of secondary education.

These students would hike, ride, and, besides pursuing all manner of gymnasium and campus sports, patronize the sea the year round. As much military training could be introduced as authority required, for here would be a place for it. The school could not be very old before its teams scored honorably in the Olympics. Its year-around advantages could not but tell decisively. The

# When—

you buy matches

# ""PHILIPPINE MATCHES"

any matches bearing the name

Philippine Match Co., Ltd.

will give you service and protection





SMITH, BELL & CO., LTD. (Exclusive Agents)

for

#### KEE LOX QUALITY TYPEWRITER RIBBONS

and

#### CARBON PAPER

For special work your typists will obtain perfect typing results and carbon copies by using Kee Lox "Wonder" Brand typewriter ribbons and carbon paper.

For regular work use Kee Lox "Commerce" Brand ribbons and "Volume" Brand carbon paper to obtain best results most economically.

#### UNDERWOOD ELLIOTT-FISHER SALES AGENCY

30-32 Escolia

TELEPHONES 2-31-31-2-31-71

MANILA

#### WARNER, BARNES & COMPANY, LTD.

LONDON-MANILA ILOILO - CEBU - BACOLOD

IMPORTERS & EXPORTERS

SHIPPING DEPT.

INSURANCE DEPT.

Agenta For . Nippon Yusen Kaisa Cunard-White Star, Ltd. Ribby Line Transactive

Fire Marine Automobile Fidelity & Surety Bonds &c

General Managers of COMMONWEALTH INSURANCE COMPANY ILOILO WAREHOUSING CORPORATION RAMONA MILLING CO.

> SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVES OF IMPERIAL AIRWAYS, LTD.

MACHINERY DEPARTMENT

Agents Por:

Sugar Machinery, Diesel Engines, Condensing Plants, Mining Machinery and Steels, Shipbuilders and Engineers. IMPORT DEPT.

AGRICULTURAL DEPT.

Sperry Floor

All Classes of Fertilizer

Sugar Rage

Cable Address: "Warner" Standard Codes

Manila Office: Soriano Building, Plaza Cervantes

Philippines could soon aspire to be host for the World Olympics, if snow and ice were not needed. At the school, of course, would rise a city. For this the land should not be sold, and all building should be to the school's architectural and structural requirements.

Bear in mind that highlands are a natural habitat of Filinings. Antiquities of their ancient communities are found there, and it must have been brook mosquitoes transmitting malaria that drove them to the lowlands where the Spanish missionaries encountered them. That they still find the highlands home is attested by their capture of Baguio, a city their patronage and homebuying instinct have largely made. The true environment of a great Philippine college devoted to the Liberal Arts is some dulcet cul-de-sac in the mountains, near the sea. The professional schools are properly in Manila, as already argued. The earliest Philippine schools could not advantage themselves of a rustic environment inviting communion with nature and absorption in her mysteries. They sought the protection of the walled city. They were agencies of pacification, and in earliest times the boys in their dormitories were hostages more than they were students.

Of such traditions come the schools in town that ought to be in the country. This situation gives a special opportunity for the state, for the school here roughly outlined. The school should be within an hour or two from town by carry-all. It would take from town all students at the state university not lining up for the professions, and make its groves distinguished for the classics. President Quezon's desire to do things his own way is very much approved. Such pioneering confidence is encouraging. The school here suggested could be a part of it, the practical answer to the presidential demands-which in sum go beyond the point of complete

Cultural ends can not be reached in town, that in the country are attainable. This speaks of course entirely by the book. Sociology is in town and only smatteringly in the country, but sociology is a pillar in the professions and superfluous to the gamut of the arts. Effort to grasp the cultural fundamentals goes largely to waste in Manila because the ambient is effusively tinctured with the exotic. But in the country, how different things could be: a Filipino student under a Philippine tree with his Horace, and anon with his easel and brushes, sketching a Philippine landscape-all about him all the time, nothing but his own country, his own people. Young men and women who pursue the pure arts should bask in these natural advantages, it is almost a birthright. But they should not do so to escape evil, since they are not ascetics and would merit no education by the state if they were, but solely for the material benefit of an eductive environment.

#### KLEIN CHICAGO PLIERS

BEST IN THE LONG RUN

E. VIEGELMANN

460 Dasmariñas Manila, P. I.

Tel.: 2-26-64

AMERICAN CHAMBER

OF COMMERCE JOURNAL



Same P .



F It promotes to To Sections to Engineering t

COMPREHENSIVE—PHILIPPINE MUNING NEWS UP TO DATE

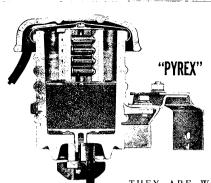
# Christmas Greetings

DEVELOPMENTS, INC.

MINE OPERATIONS, INC.

SYNDICATE INVESTMENTS, INC.

SOUTHWESTERN ENGINEERING CO. OF P. I., INC.





# "PYREX" GLASS HOUSED LIGHTNING ARRESTER

#### YOU CAN TELL AT A GLANCE THAT-

The gaps are undamaged;
The valve material is in
perfect condition;

The seals are moisture-proof.

THEY ARE WORTH LOOKING INTO!

Sole Agents

# PHILIPPINE ENGINEERING CORPORATION

CEBU-BACOLOD-MANILA-ILOILO-COTABATO

To All Mining Companies in the Philippines

# Tabacalera

#### CIGARS AND CIGARETTES

On sale in Manila and Throughout the Provinces

We have cigars and cigarettes of all grades and prices, and send price lists promptly to all mining companies on request.

Telephone 2-42-40

Or Write to the

Sales Department, Cigars and Cigarettes

### TABACALERA

P. O. Box 143

Manila, P. I



# The Earnshaws Docks & Ljonolulu Fron Works 60-118 SECOND STREET, (P. O. BOX 282) MANILA, PHILIPPINE ISLANDS 11 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y. Ingensoll-Rand 350 BRANNAN ST., SAN FRANCISCO



Building Entrance, on Aviles

A newcomer in the field of mining activities in the Philippines is the Southwestern Engineering Company of P. I., Inc., but the mother Company of this local organization, the Southwestern Engineering Company at Los Angeles, California, is by no means new to the mining industry throughout the world. The Southwestern of Los Angeles has been active in serving mining enterprises the world over for the past twentyone years, and has rendered valuable service to some of the largest of mining organizations. Southwestern's metallurgical and manufacturing departments at Los Angeles have contributed their services to such Companies as Beattle Gold Mines, Ltd., Quebec, Canada; Phelps Dodge Corporation, Arizona; American Smelting and Refining Company, U. S. A. and Mexico; Bethlem Steel Corporation (Copper, Pyrite), Penn-sylvania; The Karabash Combinate (Cop-per, Zinc, Pyrite), U. S. S. R.; Nevada Consolidated; Roan Antelope, N. Rhodesia; St. Joseph Lead Company; and other prominent mining concerns.

Among the scores of ore milling plants engineered and constructed by Southwestern Engineering and constructed by Southwestern Engineering Company are such mills as that at the Black Hawk Consolidated Mining Company, New Mexico, a selective flotation plant job; Cia. Minera Agua Fria, Honduras, a combination cyanide-flotation plant; Santa Catalina Island Company's selective flotation plant. California; the flotation-cyanide plant, at Weepah Nevada Mining Company, Nevada; Christmas Copper Company's 400-ton flotation mill, Aritona, a 500-ton graphite ore mill at Burnet, Texas; and many other mills treating precious and base metal ores, and non-metallic

Since the year, 1916 the mother Company of the local Southwestern Engineering Company has, in its ore testing laboratory, tested ore samples from more than 2600 mines and mining properties for the purpose of determining the best suited treatment process to recommend to its clients. It has also contributed materially to the development of the Flotation Machine. During the nast twenty-one years the Company, and individual members of its engineering staff, have assisted in pioneering work and made substantial contributions to the art of milling ores.

The Southwestern Engineering Company

The Southwestern Engineering Company of P. I., Inc., was incorporated under the laws of the Philippines in the early part of this year (1937) and has been active in local mining circles since that time. They are at present constructing a 150-to Lead-Zinc-Gold flotation plant for Mineral Resources, Inc., on Marinduque Island.

# A Modern Complete Metallurgical Engineering Service to the Philippine Mining Industry

Their services to the Philippine mining industry includes laboratory ore testing; consulting metallurgical work at operating mills requiring same; ore milling plant design, either preliminary layouts or completely detailed drawings and specifications, as required; the supply of standard ore milling equipment; and the furnishing of completely erected ore milling plants on either fee basis, cost-plus basis, or at a turnkey contract price.



S. E. Stein, President and Gen. Mgr.

The Southwestern Engineering Company of P. I., Inc., have established their Head Office, Ore Testing Laboratory, Assay Office and Plant-Design Department in Manila at 506 Calle Aviles, San Miguel. Their staff consists of Metallurgical and Mechanical Engineers, Laboratory Technicians and Plant Construction Superintendents and Foremen, each member being thoroughly experienced for the performance of his duties.

Southwestern will in no way participate in the ownership of mining enterprises, nor will they undertake mine management or directing. Their purpose is to be of service, in the activities mentioned above, to independent mine owners and operators and those Companies organized for the purpose of managing and directing mining enterprises.

The Southwestern Engineering Company's local staff boasts of many oldtimers in the mining field, whose long experience in their chosen work qualifies them to render the most efficient service to the Company they represent and to the Company's clients in the Philippines.

Mr. S. E. Stein, President and General Manager of this organization is a mining and metallurgical engineer. A graduate of the Alabama Polytechnic Institute (Auburn), class of 1913, he has devoted the past 24 years to the mining industry in the fields of mining, ore-neilling, ore-testing and laboratory research, and has been variously identified with such Companies as Nevada Consolidated, Ray Consolidated, Utah Copper, Phelps Dodge, Allenby B. C., and has had headquarters under Southwestern Engineering Company at Los Angeles, New York City, Montreal and Toronto. In the latter Company (Southwestern) he started as Metallurgical Engineer and later became Manager of their mining department. He arrived in the Philippines during the latter part of 1936 to organize and establish the Southwestern Engineering Company of P. I., Inc. He holds a license as Mining Engineer in the Philippines.

Luther Kirtley, Metallurgical Engineer and Chief in charge of laboratories, is a graduate of the University of Chicago and graduate of the University of Chicago and the University of Chicago and the U. S. Smelting and Refining Company, Newada Consolidated, Utah-Apex, Dorr Company, Replogle Steel and San Francisco Del Ore.

John Bendel, Chief Designer and Mechanical Engineer, has been designing mills and smellers for the past 25 years for mining Companies in both North and South America. Mr. Bendel is one of the widest known engineers in his especial field. He was one of the well known group (Bendel, Maag, Collins and Ruth) who staffed the designing departments of the firm Bradley. Furf and Le Barthe in the early 1908. For several years Mr. Bendel was in full charge of designing (including several complete large plants) for Cerro de Pasco both in Peru and New York City.

William J. Towne, Office Manager, arrived in Manila early this year (1937) and is experienced in general business purchasing, merchandising, and traffic management. He has also had considerable experience in trans-Pacific import and export trade and management.

(Please turn to page 28)

### The Stock Market

(Oct. 23rd to Nov. 13th, 1937.)

Producing mines continued to receive almost all of traders' attention. Batangas Minerals, Consolidated Mines and Atok Gold were actively traded, Batangas Minerals becoming so active that the Securities and Exchange Commission started another one of its periodic investigations into this stock. Volume of trading was pitifully small, brokers' commissions, figured on a basis of one per cent, amounting to about 750.00 per day or less for each brokerage house.



The first week of the period under review (October 16th to October 23rd) opened dull and irregular. The volume of sales held up fairly well, however, and even exceeded that of the previous week, on both Exchanges. The nervousness which has characterized the market for, lo, these many months was aggravated by the crash in Wall Street, and the possible action to be taken by the Nine-Power Conference, which opened this month in Brussels.

Batangas Minerals and Consolidated Mines were most actively traded in, and saved the week from being a total loss. Trading was so active in Batangas Minerals, particularly, that the week ended with total sales considerably greater than the previous week, but with price averages down 3.76 for producing mines, and 1.01 for non-producers.

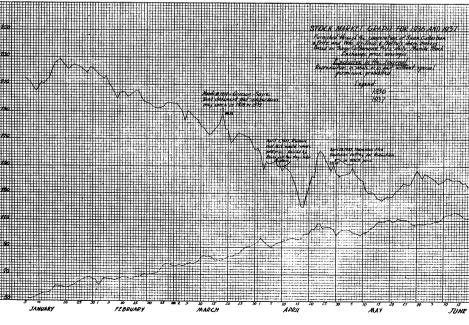
President Quezon's message at the opening of the National Assembly on the first day of the week reiterated his demand for early independence, as was expected. The speech had little effect on the market, however, as its tenor had been anticipated, and investors had already

sold off most of the stock they would unload for this cause. The speech did send many stocks, especially Marsman issues, down from fractions to seven points, however, and the market recovered only a little ground all the rest of the week. As San Mauricio led the rise a few weeks ago, so it led the decline.

The Securities and Exchange Commission announced its intention to probe the cause of the extremely rapid rise in Batangas Minerals from P0.125 at the beginning of the week to a high of P0.16. This announcement caused Batangas to fall back to P0.10, and close at P0.135 at the end of the week.

Talk of a "pool" in Batangas was hotly denied by some brokers. One of them told the JOURNAL that his firm was holding a comparatively large block of Batangas, under orders from a client not to let it go at a sacrifice. This is far from a pool in the stock, however, it was pointed out.

During the week from October 23rd to October 30th. Batangas again occupied the spotlight, and furnished most of the trading. There were days during the week



when the bigger portion of the trading sessions was devoted almost exclusively to this issue. Indeed, it would have been one of the most monotonous weeks on record if it had not been for the activity in Batangas Minerals.

As it was, total shares sold amounted to only about half of the week previous, on either Exchange, although closing averages at the end of the week were up about 3 points for producing issues. Non-producers finished the week down a little less than a point.

Interest in some producers revived during the last two days of the week. Atok was outstanding in this group, climbing three points to Po.215. This little flare of activity at the week's close was attributed to improvement of sentiment in New York and London, and favorable news from some of the local mines.

Many brokers expressed themselves mystified at the long drought in the local market, especially since many mines report the highest production figures in their history.

However, if they thought this week was dull, the next was even worse, and, in fact, trading volume for the week from October 31st to November 6th was almost the lowest for the entire year. Interest lapsed in Batangas Minerals, and was also lacking in Gold Shares and Gumaus Goldfields, which for a time were speculative favorites.

Interest has almost entirely shifted from non-producers to producing issues. Atok, Demonstration, I. X. L. (and the other Soriano mines) and United Paracale are claiming most of what little buyer attention there is.

Apparently local investors do not take much stock in recurrent talk that the price of gold will be increased. The fact that in New York gold shares generally went up while the general list went down, and also the fact that in London gold hoarders sent the gold price above that paid in the United States indicates that some sort of currency inflation is being discounted in those two financial centers, although inflation talk is not seriously considered here so far.

The week ending November 13th established a record low in trading volume for the year. Producers' average prices fell off about three points, and non-producers' about two and  $\frac{1}{2}$  points. There was almost no buyer support, and, in fact, almost no opportunity to make any money, either on the long or the short side of the market.

Washington denied any inflation intentions, and this apparently caused some people to unload. Evidently nobody had bought any stock expecting a rise because of inflation, but some had held on to their stock they already had, in the hope of inflation increasing their equities.

# **Woo Uy-Tioco & Naftaly**

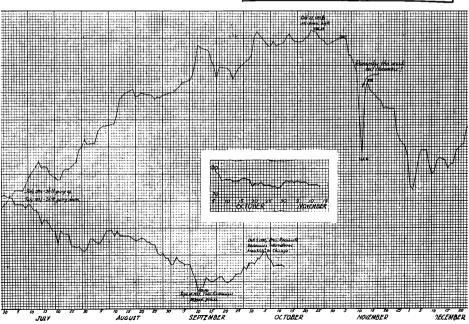
STOCKS AND BONDS

Members: MANILA STOCK EXCHANGE

322 San Vicente

 $Tels:\ 2-30-75 - - 2-17-91 - - 2-93-02$ 

Cable Address: WOOSTOCK



### Manila Stock Exchange

MINING SHARES SOLD

September 16th to September 30th, 1937

October 1st to October 15th, 1937

STOCKS		Fíret Sale	High	Low	Last Sale	Clo Bid	sing Asked	Total Sales	First Sale	High	Low	Last Salv	Cle Bid	osiny Asked	Total Sales
Acoje Mining Co	From	.09	.10	.08	.08	.08	.09	110,000	.08	.08	.07%	.07 %	.071/2	.08 1/2	80,000
gno Consolidated	"	.033	.033	.033	.033		.05	40,000	.033	.033	.033	• • •	• • •	.036	20,000
Agusan Gold Mines	,,		051/		.05	.041/2	.10 .05	150,000		*****	.041/2	.041/2	• • •	.10 .042	20,000
Amalgamated Minerals. Ambassador	**	.05 .033	.05 1/4	.05 $.002$	.002	.002	.003	2,850,000	.04 1/2	.04 ½ .004	.003	.003	.002	.003	2,800,000
Angelo Mining Co	•	.0714	.09%	.07	.07 1/2	.07%	.08	600,000	.08	.08	.061/2	.061/2	.0614	.061/2	400,000
ntamok Goldfields	**	.58	.61	.54	.55	.55	.56	774,000	.55	.54	.52	.52	.53	.54	501,000
Associated Mines	"	.004	.004	.004	.004		.004	2,250,000	.004	.004	.004			.005	495,000
tok Gold Mining Co	"	.181/2	.20	.17	.171/2	.18	.181/2	560,000	.181/2	.211/2	.17	.20	.211/2	.22	860,000
Baguio Gold Mining Co. Balatoc Mining Co	,,	.17	.18	.16	.16	.16 7.40	.17	225,000	.161/2	.171/2	.16 1/2	.171/2	.17½ 7.50	.18 7.80	60,000 1,700
Batangas Minerals	**	.07%	.13	.07%	.13	.121/2	.13	3,195,000	7.50 .14½	7.50 .17	7.50 .11	.151/2	.151/2	.16	5,690,000
latong Buhay	**	.011	.014	.011	.012	.011	.012	1,270,000	.012	.012	.011	.011	.01	.012	1,315,000
enguet Consolidated	**	10.00 1	0.25		0.00 1	0.00 10	0.25	13,800					9.80	9.90	11,000
enguet Exploration	"	.06	.06	.06	*::	*::	.061/2	10,000					• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	.06	222111
ig Wedge Mining Co	",	.12 .09%	.14	.11 1/2	.121/2	.121/2	.13	40,000	.121/2	.13 1/2	.12	.131/2	.131/2	.14	325,000
ued Mining Co	**	.09%	• • •			• • • •	.101/2				• • •	• • •	• • •	.101/2	
entury Gold oco Grove, Inc	**	.53	.57	.46	.52	.51	.53	467,000	.52	.52	.48	.51	.50	.51	248,000
onsolidated Mines	**	.016	.022	.016	.019			40,360,000	.019	.019	.017	.018	.018		13,905,000
rown Mines	**	.047	.05 1/4	.035	.035		038	380,000	.035	.035	.032	.032	.03	.034	100,000
ayaka Mining	"	.06	.06	.038	.038		.0514	360,000	.038	.038	.038		.038	.045	20,000
emonstration	"	.421/2	.45	.39	.391/2	.39	.391/2	1,477,000	.40	.40	.37	.39	.381/2	.39 1/2	321,000
evelopments, Inc	"		• • •			.20.	.23						.20	.23	
ulangan Min. Int	,,		• : :				.10			• • •	• • •	• • •	.021/2	.10	
oulong Mining Co	,,	.03	.03	.027	.027	.027	.03	230,000	ii.	.ii	.10	.10		.03 .10½	185,000
Cast Mindanao El Tesoro Mines, Inc	**	.111/2	.13 .001	.1012	.10 1/2	.101/2	.11	495,000 50,000	,11	.11	.10			.002	100,000
lorannie	**	.001	.001	.011	• • •	.081/4	.101/2	20,000	.08%	.08%	.08%		.081/2	.10	10,090
old Creek Mining Co	**	.071/2	.09	.071/2	.08	.07 1/2	.09	60,000	.075	.07 1/2	.071/2		.071/2	.08	20,000
old Shares, Inc		.07	.07	.05 1/2	.05 1/2		.05%	895,004	.05 1/2	.06	.05 1/2	.05 1/2	.05%	.06	200,000
umaus Goldfields, Inc	"	.071/2	.091/2	.06%	.08	.08	.081/4	1,110,000	.081/4	.081/2	.07	.08	.073/4	.08	1,485,000
iomestake Gold Mines .		.003	.003	.003		.002	.003	1,900,000	.002	.002	.002		.002	.003	60,000
po Gold Mines, Inc		.121/2	.14	.111/2	.111/2	.111/2	.12	435,000	.111/2	.12	.101/2	.101/2	.11	.12	220,000
togon Mining Co		.431/2	.451/2	.38	.381/2	.381/2	.39	1,622,000	.381/2	.38	.36	.37	.361/2	.371/2	395,000
. X. L. Mining Co Lepanto Cons	,,	.56 .131⁄2	.63 .13½	$.55$ $.12\frac{1}{2}$	.58 .13¾	.57 .12	.58 .13 ½	456,000 45,000	.58 .13	.58 .13	.53 .11	.56 .11	.56 .11½	.58 .13	257,000 50,000
Mambulao Cons	. "	.14	.15	.14	.15	.141/2	.16 1/2	100,000	.151/2	.171/2	.15	.161/2	.16 1/2	.17	260,000
Mapaso Goldfields	. ,,	.09	.10	.08%	.09 1/2	.0914	.10	605,000	.09 %	09 %	.08%	.09	.09	.091/4	450,000
Marsman & Co., Inc	**	45.00				45.00 3	9.00	180			39.00		35.00	42.00	200
Masbate Cons	. "	.13	$.15\frac{1}{2}$	.13	.14 1/2	.14 1/2	.15	1,705,000	.15	.15	.13	.131/2	.13	$.13\frac{1}{2}$	590,000
Mindanao Hamamali .	. ",		•::-				.004	******						.007	
Mine Factors		.007	.007	.007	.007	*::	.007	400,000	*::		*::		.::	.007	440.00
Mine Operations Mineral Enterprises .		.12 .03	.12 .03	.12 .026	.026	.12	.121/2	10,000 60,000	.10	.101/2	.10	.10	.10	.101/2	240,000
			.00			111		00,000	• • • •	*:::	* : :			00	240,000
Mineral Resources	. ,,		19									15	1434	.03	
Mineral Resources	. "	.151/2	.19	.13	.151/2	.15	.151/2	880,000	.15	.151/2	.141/2	.15	.14%	.151/2.	240,000
Mineral Resources Mother Lode	. "	.151/2			.15 12		.04 1/2							.151/2 \ .041/2	65,000
Mineral Resources Mother Lode Nielson & Co., Inc North Camarines	. "	.15 1/2 .13 1/2 .24	.13 1/2	.11 .23				60,000 70,000	.111/2	.15½  .12 .25	.14½	.15 .10½ .25	.14½ .10½ .26	.151/2 .041/2 .111/2 .30	65,000 55,000
Mineral Resources Mother Lode Nielson & Co., Inc North Camarines Northern Mining	. "	.15 ½ .13 ½ .24 .045	.13 ½ .24 .045	.11 .23 .045	.12 .23	.ii	.04 ½ .12 ½ .24 ½ .045	60,000 70,900 60,000	.111/2	.12	.101/2	.101/2	.101/2	.15½ .04½ .11½ .30 .04½	65,000
Mineral Resources Mother Lode Nielson & Co., Inc North Camarines Northern Mining North Mindanao	· " · " · " · "	.15 1/2 .13 1/2 .24 .045 .06	.13½ .24 .045 .06½	.11 .23 .045	.12	.11 .23	.04 ½ .12 ½ .24 ½ .045 .06 ½	60,000 70,000 60,000 40,000	.111/2	.12 .25	.101/2	.101/2	.101/2	.15½ · .04½ · .11½ · .30 · .04½ · .06½	65,000 55,000
Mineral Resources  Mother Lode  Nielson & Co., Inc.  North Camarines  Northern Mining  North Mindanao  Palidan Suyoc	. "	.15 1/2 .13 1/2 .24 .045 .06 .09 1/4	.13 ½ .24 .045 .06 ½ .11	.11 .23 .045 .06	.12 .23 .06 .09	.11 .23	.04 ½ .12 ½ .24 ½ .045 .06 ½ .09 ½	60,000 70,000 60,000 40,000 945,000	.111/2 .231/2	.12 .25	.10½ .23½	.10½ .25	.10½ .26	.15½ .04½ .11½ .30 .04½ .06½ .08¼	65,000 55,000
Mineral Resources  Mother Lode  Nielson & Co., Inc.  North Camarines  Northern Mining  North Mindanao  Palidan Suyoc  Paracale-Daguit	. "	.15 1/2 .13 1/2 .24 .045 .06 .09 1/4 .003	.13 ½ .24 .045 .06 ½ .11	.11 .23 .045 .06 .08 .003	.12 .23 .06 .09 .003	.11 .23	.04 ½ .12 ½ .24 ½ .045 .06 ½ .09 ½ .005	60,000 70,000 60,000 40,000 945,000 100,000	.111/2 .231/2	.12 .25	.101/2 .231/2	.101/2	.101/2	.15½ .04½ .11½ .30 .04½ .06½ .06½ .08¼ .003	65,000 55,000 440,000
Mineral Resources Mother Lode Nielson & Co., Inc. North Camarines Northern Mining North Mindanao Palidan Suyoc Paracale-Daguit Paracale Gold	. "	.15 ½ .13 ½ .24 .045 .06 .09 ¼ .003 .08	.13½ .24 .045 .06½ .11 .003	.11 .23 .045 .06 .08 .003	.12 .23 .06 .09 .003	.09	.04½ .12½ .24½ .045 .06½ .09½ .005	60,000 70,000 60,000 40,000 945,000 1,05,000	.111/2 .231/2	.12 .25  .09	.101/2 .231/2	.10½ .2508¼07½	.101/2	.15½ .04½ .11½ .30 .04½ .06½ .08¼ .003	65,000 55,000 440,000
Mineral Resources Mother Lode Nielson & Co., Inc. North Camarines Northern Mining North Mindanao Palidan Suyoc Paracale Gold Paracae Gold Paracae Gumaus		.15 1/2 .13 1/2 .24 .045 .06 .09 1/4 .003	.13 ½ .24 .045 .06 ½ .11 .003 .09 ½ .26 ½	.11 .23 .045 .06 .08 .003 .07	.12 .23 .06 .09 .003 .08 .23 ½	 .11 .23  .09 	.041/2 .121/2 .241/2 .045 .061/2 .091/2 .005 .09	60,000 70,000 60,000 40,000 945,000 100,000 1,105,000 140,000	.11 1/2 .23 1/2	12 .250908 14 .23	.10 1/2 .23 1/2	.101/2 .25	.10½ .26  .08  .07 .20½	.15½ .04½ .11½ .30 .04½ .06½ .08¼ .08¼ .003 .07¾ .22	65,000 55,000 440,000 130,000 60,000
Mineral Resources Mother Lode Nielson & Co., Inc. North Camarines Northern Mining North Mindanao Palidan Suyoc Paracale-Daguit Paracale Gold Paracaele Mining Paracale Mining	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	.15 ½ .13 ½ .24 .045 .06 .09 ¼ .003 .08 .26 ½ .009	.18½ .24 .045 .06½ .11 .003 .09½ .26½	.11 .23 .045 .06 .08 .003	 .12 .23  .06 .09 .003 .08 .23 ½ .008	.09	.04½ .12½ .24½ .045 .06½ .09½ .005	60,000 70,000 60,000 40,000 945,000 100,000 1,105,000 140,000 350,000	.11½ .23½  .09 .08¼ .23 .008	.12 .25  .09	.101/2 .231/2	.10½ .2508¼07½	.101/2	.15½ .04½ .11½ .30 .04½ .06½ .08¼ .003	65,000 55,000 440,000 130,000 60,000 200,000
Mineral Resources Mother Lode Nielson & Co., Inc. North Camarines Northern Mining North Mindanao Palidan Suyoc Paracale-Daguit Paracale Gold Paracale Gumaus Paracale Gumaus Paracale Gumaus Philippine Amalgamate Phili Dorado	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	.15½ .13½ .24 .045 .06 .09¼ .003 .08	.13 ½ .24 .045 .06 ½ .11 .003 .09 ½ .26 ½	.11 .23 .045 .06 .08 .003 .07	.12 .23 .06 .09 .003 .08 .23 ½	 .11 .23  .09  .08 .211/2 .007	.04½ .12½ .24½ .045 .06½ .09½ .005 .09 .24 .009	60,000 70,000 60,000 40,000 945,000 100,000 1,105,000 140,000	.11½ .23½  .09 .08¼ .23 .008	 .12 .25  .09  .08 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> .23 .008	.10 1/2 .23 1/2	.101/2 .25	.10½ .26  .08  .07 .20½ .007	.15½ .04½ .11½ .30 .04½ .06½ .08¼ .003 .07¾ .22 .008	65,000 55,000 440,000
Mineral Resources Mother Lode Nielson & Co., Inc. North Camarines Northern Mining North Mindanao Palidan Suyoc Paracale-Daguit Paracale Gold Paracale Gold Paracale Mining Phili Jron Mines Phil. Iron Mines	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	.15 ½ .13 ½ .24 .045 .06 .09 ¼ .003 .08 .26 ½ .009	.18 ½ .24 .045 .06 ½ .11 .003 .09 ½ .26 ½ .009	.11 .23 .045 .06 .08 .003 .07 .21 .007	.12 .23 .06 .09 .003 .08 .23½ .008	 .11 .23  .09  .08 .211/2 .007	.04 ½ .12 ½ .24 ½ .045 .06 ½ .09 ½ .005 .09 .24 .00913 ½ .25.00	60,000 70,000 60,000 40,000 945,000 1,005,000 140,000 350,000	.11½ .23½ .09 .08¼ .23 .008	.12 .25  .09  .08 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> .23 .008		.10½ .25  .08¼  .07½ .21 .008	.10½ .26  .08  .07 .20½ .007	.15½ .04½ .11½ .30 .04½ .06½ .08¼ .003 .07¾ .22 .008 .12	65,000 55,000 440,000 130,000 60,000 200,000
Mineral Resources Mother Lode Nielson & Co., Inc. North Camarines Northern Mining North Mindanae Palidan Suyoe Paracale-Daguit Paracale Gold Paracale Gumaus Paracale Gumaus Paracale Gumaus Philippine Amalgamate Phil. Dorado Phil. Iron Mines Pilar Copper Mines	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	.15 ½ .13 ½ .24 .045 .06 .09 ¼ .003 .08 .26 ½ .009	.18½ .24 .045 .06½ .11 .003 .09½ .26½ .009	.11 .23 .045 .06 .08 .003 .07 .21 .007	.12 .23 .06 .09 .003 .08 .23½ .008	.11 .23  .09  .08 .21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>2</sub> .007 	.04 ½ .12 ½ .24 ½ .045 .06 ½ .09 ½ .005 .09 .24 .00913 ½ 25.00 .05	60,000 70,000 60,000 40,000 945,000 1,005,000 140,000 350,000	.11½ .23½  .09  .08¼ .23 .008	 .12 .25  .09  .08 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> .23 .008 	.10½ .23½  .07½ .07½ .21 .008		.10½ .26  .08  .07 .20½ .007 	.15½ .04½ .11½ .30 .04½ .06½ .08¼ .003 .07¾ .22 .008 	65,000 55,000 440,000 130,000 60,000 200,000
dineral Resources Mother Lode Nielson & Co., Inc. North Camarines Northern Mining North Mindanao Palidan Suyoc Paracale-Daguit Paracale Gold Paracale Gold Paracale Mining Paracale Mining Phili pron Amalgamate Phil. Dorado Phil. Iron Mines Pilar Copper Mines Prudential Min. Co.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	.15 ½13 ½ .24 .045 .06 .09 ¼ .003 .08 .26 ½ .009	.13 ½ .24 .045 .06 ½ .11 .003 .09 ½ .26 ½ .00914 ½	.11 .23 .045 .06 .08 .003 .07 .21 .007	.12 .23 .06 .09 .003 .08 .23½ .008	.11 .23  .09  .08 .21 1/2 .007 	.04 ½ .12 ½ .24 ½ .045 .06 ½ .09 ½ .005 .09 .24 .009 .13 ½ 25.00 .05 .04	60,000 70,000 60,000 40,000 945,000 1,000 1,105,000 140,000 350,000	.11 ½ .23 ½  .09  .08 ¼ .23 .008  .11 ½	.12 .25  .09  .08 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> .23 .008	.10½ .23½  .07½  .07½ .21 .008	.10½ .25  .08¼  .07½ .21 .008 	.10½ .26  .08  .07 .20½ .007  .11½	.15 ½ \ .04 ½ \ .11 ½ \ .30 \ .06 ½ \ .08 ¼ \ .003 \ .07 ¾ \ .22 \ .008 \ \ .10 \ .00 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05	65,000 55,000 440,000 130,000 60,000 200,000
fineral Resources fother Lode fielson & Co., Inc. forth Camarines forthern Mining forth Mindanao ralidan Suyoc aracale-Daguit aracale Gold aracace Gumaus aracace Gumaus francace Guming rhilippine Amalgamate rhil. Dorado rhil. Iron Mines rudential Min. Co. Rio Verde fiel Verde fiels verde fiels Verde fiels fiels verde	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	.15 ½13 ½ .24 .045 .06 .09 ¼ .003 .08 .26 ½ .0091205 ½	.13 ½ .24 .045 .06 ½ .11 .003 .09 ½ .26 ½ .00914 ½	.11 .23 .045 .06 .08 .003 .07 .21 .007 	.12 .23 .06 .09 .003 .08 .23 ½ .008		.04 ½ .12 ½ .24 ½ .045 .06 ½ .09 .24 .009 .13 ½ 25.00 .05 .04 .05 ½	60,000 70,200 60,000 40,000 945,000 100,000 1,105,000 350,000 345,000	.11½ .23½ .09 .08¼ .23 .008 .11½ 	 .12 .25  .09  .08 1/4 .23 .008  .12	.10½ .23½  .07½ .21 .008 		.10½ .26  .08  .07 .20½ .007 	.15½ .04½ .11½ .30 .04½ .30 .04½ .06½ .08½ .003 .07¾ .22 .00812 30.00 .05 .03 .05½	65,00 55,00 55,00 440,00 130,00 60,00 200,00
Mineral Resources Mother Lode Nielson & Co., Inc. North Camarines Northern Mining North Mining North Mindanao Palidan Suyoc Paracale Jogue Paracale Gold Paracale Gold Paracale Mining Paracale Mining Phili prion Amalgamate Phil. Dorado Phil Trom Mines Pilar Copper Mines Prudential Min. Co. Rio Verde Salacot Mining Co.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	.15 ½13 ½ .24 .045 .06 .09 ¼ .003 .08 .26 ½ .009	.13 ½ .24 .045 .06 ½ .11 .003 .09 ½ .26 ½ .00914 ½	.11 .23 .045 .06 .08 .003 .07 .21 .007	.12 .23 .06 .09 .003 .08 .23½ .008 		.04 ½ .12 ½ .045 .06 ½ .09 ½ .005 .09 .24 .00913 ½ 25.00 .05 ½ .04 .05 ½ .014	60,000 70,200 60,000 40,000 945,000 1,105,000 140,000 350,000 345,000			.10½ .23½  .07½ .21 .008 .11½ 	.10½ .25  .08¼  .07½ .21 .008  .11	.10½ .26  .08  .07 .20½ .007 1	.15 ½ \ .04 ½ \ .11 ½ \ .30 \ .06 ½ \ .08 ¼ \ .003 \ .07 ¾ \ .22 \ .008 \ \ .10 \ .00 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05 \ .05 \ .03 \ .05	65,000 55,000 440,000 130,000 60,000 200,000 20,000
dineral Resources Mother Lode Nielson & Co., Inc. North Camarines Northern Mining North Mindanao Palidan Suyoc Paracale-Daguit Paracale Gold Paracale Gumaus Paracale Gumaus Paracale Mining Philippine Amalgamate Phil. Dorado Phil. Iron Mines Pluar Copper Mines Prudential Min. Co. Rio Verde Salacot Mining Co. San Mauricio	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	.15 \\\2. \\\\13 \\\2. \\24 \\045 \\06 \\09 \\\4. \\03 \\08 \\26 \\\4. \\09 \\\\\\\\\\\\\	.13½ .24 .045 .06½ .11 .003 .09½ .26½ .00914½05½ .014 .83 .002	.11 .23 .045 .06 .08 .003 .07 .21 .007 	.12 .23 .06 .09 .003 .08 .23 ½ .008		.04 ½ .12 ½ .24 ½ .045 .06 ½ .09 .24 .009 .13 ½ 25.00 .05 .04 .05 ½	60,000 70,200 60,000 40,000 945,000 1,105,000 140,000 350,000 345,000 40,000 605,000 1,718,000		 .12 .25  .09  .08 1/4 .23 .008  .12	.10½ .23½  .07½ .21 .008 		.10½ .26  .08  .07 .20½ .007  .11½	.15½ · .04½ · .11½ · .30 · .04½ · .06½ · .06½ · .08¼ · .003 · .7% · .22 · .008 · . · .12 · .30.00 · .05½ · .013 · .60 · .002	65,00 55,00 440,00 130,00 200,00 200,00 140,00 1,206,00 300,00
dineral Resources Mother Lode Nielson & Co., Inc. North Camarines Northern Mining North Mindanao Palidan Suyoc Paracale Paguit Paracale Gold Paracale Gold Paracale Mining Paracale Mining Phili pron Amalgamate Phil. Dorado Phili Iron Mines Pilar Copper Mines Prudential Min. Co. Rio Verde Salacot Mining Co. San Mauricio Sta. Cruz Mambulao	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	.15 ½ .24 .045 .06 .09 ¼ .003 .08 .26 ½ .0091205 ½ .014 .74 .002	.13 ½ .24 .045 .06 ½ .11 .003 .09 ½ .26 ½ .00914 ½05 ½ .014 .83 .0028	.11 .23 .045 .06 .08 .003 .07 .21 .007         	.12 .23 .06 .09 .003 .08 .23½ .008 		.04 ½ .12 ½ .24 ½ .045 .06 ½ .09 ½ .009 .24 .009 .13 ½ .5.00 .05 ½ .014 .67 .003 .021	60,000 70,000 60,000 945,000 100,000 1,105,000 350,000 345,000 345,000 1,718,000 1,718,000		 .12 .25  .09  .08 <sup>3</sup> 4 .23 .008  .12  .03 	.10 ½ .23 ½07 ½07 ½ .21 .0080303013 .51002019	.10½ .25  .08¼  .07½ .21 .008  .11 	.10½ .260807 .20½11½159 .001	.15½ .04½ .11½ .30 .04½ .06½ .08¼ .003 .07¾ .22 .00812 30.00 .05 .03 .05½ .013 .60 .002 .022	65,000 55,000 130,000 60,000 200,000 100.000 1,206,000 300,000 1,680,000
dineral Resources Mother Lode Nielson & Co., Inc. North Camarines Northern Mining North Mindanao Palidan Suyoc Paracale Paguit Paracale Gold Paracale Gold Paracale Mining Paracale Mining Paracale Mining Phili Iron Mines Pilar Copper Mines Prudential Min. Co. Rio Verde Salacot Mining Co. San Mauricio Sta. Cruz Mambulao Santa Rosa (New) Surigao Oriental	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	.15 ½ .13 ½ .24 .045 .06 .09 ¼ .003 .08 .26 ½ .00912	.13 ½ .24 .045 .06 ½ .11 .003 .09 ½ .26 ½ .00914 ½ .014 .83 .002 .028 .005	.11 .23 .045 .06 .08 .003 .07 .21 .007         	.12 .23  .06 .09 .003 .08 .23 ½ .008         		.04 ½ .12 ½ .24 ½ .045 .06 ½ .09 ½ .009 .24 .00913 ½ .25 .00 .05 .04 .67 .003 .021 .005	60,000 70,900 60,000 945,000 100,000 140,000 350,000 345,000 40,000 605,000 1,718,000 150,000 1,780,000			.10 1/2 .23 1/2	.10½ .2508¼07½ .21 .00811013 .58 .002 .021 .005	.10½ .260807 .20½ .00711½59 .001 .02 .005	.15½ · .04½ · .11½ · .04½ · .11½ · .30 · .04½ · .06½ · .08¼ · .003 · .07¾ · .22 · .008 · . · .12 · .30.00 · .05 · .05 · .05 · .06 · .002 · .002 · .002 · .006	55,00 55,00 55,00  440,00 130,00 200,00  100,00 1,206,00 300,00 1,680,00 400,00
fineral Resources Mother Lode Nielson & Co., Inc. North Camarines Northern Mining North Mining North Mining Ararcale Jaguit Ararcale Gold Ararcale Gold Ararcale Mining Ararcale Mining Ararcale Mining Philippine Amalgamate Philippine Amalgamate Philippine Mines Philar Copror Mines Prudential Min. Co. Rio Verde Salacot Mining Co. Salacot Mining Co. San Mauricio Sta. Cruz Mambulao Santa Rosa (New) Surigao Oriental Suyoc Consolidated	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	.15 \\2 .13 \\3\2 .24 .045 .06 .09 \\4 .003 .08 .26 \\4 .00905 \\4 .014 .74 .002 .028 .005 .20 \\4	.13 ½ .24 .045 .06 ½ .11 .003 .09 ½ .26 ½ .00914 ½05 ½ .014 .83 .002 .028 .005 .24 ½	.11 .23 .045 .06 .08 .003 .07 .21 .007 .11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> .013 .64 .002 .02 .02	.12 .23  .06 .09 .003 .08 .23 ½ .008         	.11 .23	.04 ½ .12 ½ .24 ½ .045 .06 ½ .09 ½ .005 .09 .13 ½ .5.00 .05 .04 .05 ½ .014 .67 .003 .021 .005 .20 ½	60,000 70,200 60,000 44,000 100,000 1,105,000 140,000 345,000 40,000 605,000 1,718,000 150,000 17,780,000 100,000 5,845,000			.10 1/2 .23 1/2	.10½ .25  .08½ .07½ .21 .008  .11  .013 .58 .002 .021 .005 .19½		.15½ .04½ .30 .11½ .30 .04½ .06½ .08¼ .003 .07¾ .22 .003 .0.5 .03 .0.5 .03 .05½ .013 .60 .002 .002 .002 .002 .19¼	85,000 55,000 440,000 130,000 200,00 200,00 100,00 1,206,00 300,00 1,680,00 400,00 1,705,00
Mineral Resources Mother Lode Nielson & Co., Inc. North Camarines Northern Mining North Mining North Mining Paracale Jaguit Paracale Gold Paracale Gold Paracale Mining Paracale Mining Paracale Mining Phili Jron Mines Pilar Copper Mines Prudential Min. Co. Rio Verde Salacot Mining Co. San Mauricio Sta. Cruz Mambulao Santa Rosa (New) Surigao Oriental Suyoc Consolidated Syyofcate Investments	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	.15 ½ .13 ½ .24 .045 .06 .09 ¼ .003 .08 .26 ½ .0091205 ½ .014 .002 .028 .005 .20 ½	.13 ½ .24 .045 .06 ½ .11 .003 .09 ½ .26 ½ .00914 ½05 ½ .014 .83 .002 .028 .005 .24 ½ .07	.11 .23 .045 .06 .08 .003 .07 .21 .007 .11½ .013 .64 .002 .02 .02	.12 .23 	.11 .23  .09  .08 .21½ .007  .11        	.04 ½ .12 ½ .24 ½ .045 .06 ½ .09 ½ .005 .09 .24 .009 13 ½ .25 .00 .05 .04 .67 .003 .021 .005 ½ .07 ½ .07 ½	60,000 70,200 60,000 40,000 945,000 100,000 1,105,000 140,000 350,000  40,000 605,000 1,718,000 1,718,000 1,718,000 5,845,000 5,845,000			.10 1/2 .23 1/2	.101/2 .25  .081/4 .071/2 .21 .008  .11  .013 .58 .002 .021 .005 .191/2 .051/4		.15½ .04½ .11½ .30 .04½ .06½ .06½ .08¼ .08¼ .22 .00812 .30.00 .05 .03 .05 .42 .006 .19½ .006 .19½ .006	85,000 55,000 130,000 60,000 200,000 100.000 200,000 1,206,000 300,000 1,680,000 1,705,000 60,000
Mineral Resources Mother Lode Nielson & Co., Inc. North Camarines Northern Mining North Mining North Mining Paracale Jaguit Paracale Gold Paracale Gold Paracale Mining Porado San Mauricio Sta. Cruz Mambulao San Mauricio Sta. Cruz Mambulao Santa Rosa (New) Surigao Oriental Suyoc Consolidated Syndicate Investments Tinago Consolidated	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		.13 ½ .24 .045 .06 ½ .11 .003 .09 ½ .26 ½ .00914 ½ .014 .83 .002 .02 .02 .24 ½ .07 .09 ½	.11 .23 .045 .08 .08 .003 .07 .21 .007  .05 ½ .013 .64 .002 .02 .02 .02 .03	.12 .23  .06 .09 .003 .08 .23 ½ .008         	.11 .23	.04 ½ .12 ½ .24 ½ .045 .06 ½ .005 .09 .24 .00913 ½ 25.00 .05 .04 .05 .014 .67 .003 .021 .005 .20 ½ .07 ½ .07 ½ .09	60,000 70,000 60,000 40,000 945,000 1100,000 140,000 350,000 345,000 40,000 605,000 1,718,000 100,000 155,000 17,780,000 115,000 155,000 115,000 155,000	.11½ .23½0908¼ .23 .00811½0303013 .017 .002 .021 .005 .20½ .061¾ .061¾		.10 1/2 .23 1/2	.10½ .25  .08½ .07½ .21 .008  .11  .013 .58 .002 .021 .005 .19½		.15½ .04½ .11½ .30 .04½ .06½ .08¼ .06½ .08 .03 .07¾ .22 .005 .05 .05 .05 .05 .05 .05 .05 .06 .09 .05 .09 .006 .09 .006 .09 .06 .09 .09 .09	55,00 55,00 130,00 60,00 200,00 100,00 1,206,00 300,00 1,705,00 60,00 10,00
Mineral Resources Mother Lode Nielson & Co., Inc. North Camarines Northern Mining North Mining North Mining Paracale-Daguit Paracale Gold Paracale Gold Paracale Mining Paracale Mining Paracale Mining Phil Iron Mines Pilar Copper Mines Prudential Min. Co. Rio Verde Salacot Mining Co. San Mauricio Sta. Cruz Mambulao Santa Rosa (New) Surigao Oriental Suyoc Consolidated Syndicate Investments Tinago Consolidated Twin Rivers Gold Co. Twin Rivers Gold Co.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		.13 ½ .24 .045 .06½ .11 .003 .09½ .26½ .26½ .00914½ .014 .83 .002 .028 .007 .09½ .20	.11 .23 .045 .06 .08 .003 .07 .21 .007 .11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> .013 .64 .002 .02 .005 .19	.12 .23 .06 .09 .003 .08 .23 ½ .008 .12 ½ 	.11 .23  .09  .08 .21½ .007  .11        	.04 ½ .12 ½ .045 .06 ½ .09 .24 .005 .09 .24 .05 .05 .04 .67 .003 .021 .003 .021 .005 .20 ½ .07 ½ .09 .20	60,000 70,900 60,000 945,000 100,000 1,105,000 140,000 350,000 350,000 1,718,000 1,718,000 100,000 5,845,000 45,000 45,000	.11½ .23½0908¼ .23 .008 .11½03 .03 .013 .67 .002 .021 .005 .20½ .005 .20½ .006¾	.12 .25  .09  .0834 .23 .008  .12  .013 .67 .002 .021 .005 .2014 .0614		.10 1/2 .25  .08 1/4 .07 1/2 .21 1 .008  .11 .013 .58 .002 .021 .005 .19 1/2 .05 1/2	.10½ .26  .08  .07 .20½ .007  .11½        	.15½ .04½ .31½ .30 .04½ .06½ .08¼ .003 .07¾ .22 .00812 .30.00 .05 .05 .03 .05 .013 .60 .002 .006 .19½ .06	85,000 55,000 130,000 60,000 200,000 1,206,00 300,00 1,680,00 400,00 1,705,00 60,00
Mineral Resources Mother Lode Nielson & Co., Inc. North Camarines Northern Mining North Mining North Mining Paracale Jaguit Paracale Gold Paracale Gold Paracale Mining Porado San Mauricio Sta. Cruz Mambulao San Mauricio Sta. Cruz Mambulao Santa Rosa (New) Surigao Oriental Suyoc Consolidated Syndicate Investments Tinago Consolidated	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		.13 ½ .24 .045 .06 ½ .11 .003 .09 ½ .26 ½ .00914 ½ .014 .83 .005 .24 ½ .07 .09 ½ .20 .64	.11 .23 .045 .08 .08 .003 .07 .21 .007  .05 ½ .013 .64 .002 .02 .02 .02 .03	.12 .23 .06 .09 .008 .23 ½ .008 .12 ½ 	.11 .23  .09  .08 .21½ .007  .11 12         	.04 ½ .12 ½ .24 ½ .045 .06 ½ .005 .09 .24 .00913 ½ 25.00 .05 .04 .05 .014 .67 .003 .021 .005 .20 ½ .07 ½ .07 ½ .09	60,000 70,000 40,000 945,000 100,000 1,105,000 140,000 350,000 345,000 40,000 605,000 1,718,000 115,000 115,000 115,000 145,000 15,845,000 15,000 15,000 2,102,000 2,102,000			.10 1/2 .23 1/2	.101/2 .25  .081/4 .071/2 .21 .008  .11  .013 .58 .002 .021 .005 .191/2 .051/4		.15½ .04½ .11½ .30 .04½ .06½ .08¼ .06½ .08 .03 .07¾ .22 .005 .05 .05 .05 .05 .05 .05 .05 .06 .09 .05 .09 .006 .09 .006 .09 .06 .09 .09 .09	65,000 55,000 440,000 130,000 60,000 200,000

# INTERNATIONAL STOCK EXCHANGE CRYSTAL ARCADE BLDG.—MANILA, P. I.

#### FORTNIGHTLY REPORT

Mines	Oct. 1st to First Salc	Oct. 16th Last sale	Total Sales	Opening	rom Nov. High	1st to No	ov. 13th, Closing	1937 Total
Acoje	.09	.08	50,000 000					000
Agno Consolidated	.033	.033	20,000	.035			.035	45,00
Agusan			000					00
Amalgamated Minerals	.045	.05	60,000	.036			.036	95,00
Ambassador Antamok Goldfields	.003 .57	.003 .55	980,000 84,000	.0025 .52	.003 .53	.0025 .51	.003	1,530,00 86,00
Associated Mines	.004	.004	415,000	.004			.004	50,00
Atok Gold	.18	.185	55,000	.215	.215	.195	.195	61.00
Baguio Gold			000	.175			.175	5,00
Balatoc MiningBatangas Minerals	.075	.125	000 4,230,000	.155	17	.14	.145	1.120.00
Batong Buhay	.011	.012	3,520,000	.01	.17	.14	.01	1,120,00
Benguet Consolidated			000					00
Benguet Exploration	****	• • • • •	000					00
Big WedgeBonanza	.12	.125	480,000	.135	.135	.12	.12	170,00
Sued	.04	.04	000 10,000	.005	• • • •	• • • •	.005	40,00
Coco Grove	.53	.52	69,000	.50	.51	.46	.46	40,00
Consolidated Mines	.015	.019	19,005,000	.018	.018	.015	.015	4,770,00
Cooperative Mines	****	1212	000	.002			.002	10,00
Crown Mines	.045 .055	.046 .055	120,000 15,000	.039	.04	.039	.039	5,00
DayakaDemonstration	.41	.39	646,000	.385	.405	.089	.039	30,00 269,00
Dulangan			000					209,00
Dulong	.028	.026	30,000	.026			.026	35,00
Eastern Deep Sea	*****	: :::	000					00
East Mindanao	.115	11,	140,000 000		• • • •			00
EquitableFilipinas			000					00
Florannie			000					00
Gold Creek			000					00
Gold Shares	.04	.0525	775,000	.0575	.0675	.055	.055	540,00
Gumaus Goldfield	.0825	.08	220,000 000	.08	.09	.0675		
po Gold Minestogon Mining	.42	.39	770,000	.105 .37	.375	.355	.105 .36	5,00 322,00
X L	.62	.57	3,000	.55	.60	.55	.58	16,50
Lepanto Consolidated	• • • •		000					00
Luzon Consolidated			000					00
Mambulao Paracale		• • • •	000 000	.0925		• • • •		000
Mapaso Goldfield			000	38.00			38.00	5,000 1:
Masbate	.13	.145	846,000	.135	.135	.125	.125	225,00
Mineral Enterprises	.026	.026	20,000					000
Mineral Resources	• • • •		000					000
Minerals and Metals	••••	• • • •	000 000				• • • •	000
Nielson & Co	• • •		000					000
North Mindanao		• • • •	000					000
Northern Mining		:	000					000
Palidan Suyoc	.095	.09	294,000 000	.08	.08	.0775	.0775	
Pampanga Gold Paracale Daguit		• • • •	000					000 000
Paracale Gold	.0725	.075	160,000	.0725			.0725	
Paracale Gumaus			000				• • • •	V-2.
Paracale Mapalad		••••	000					000
Paracale Mining Dev	.008 .12	.008 .125	555,000	.0075	.0075	.007	.007	120,000
Philippine DoradoPhilippine Iron Mines	.12	.120	235,000 000	.11	.115	.11	.11	30,000 000
hilippine Min. Mng.			000					000
Philippine Racing Club	.55	.54	6,500					000
Prudential	******		000					000
Rio Verde	.055 .013	.055	90,000 230,000	• • • • •				000
Salacot Mining	.013	.013 .67	777,000	.59	.61	.54	.54	000 214,000
Santa Rosa	.025	.02	5,340,000	.021			.021	785,000
Santo Niño		• • • •	000					000
Surigao Oriental	.005	.005	420,000	.005	.005	.0045	.0045	200,000
Syndicate Invest			000	.06	10	10	.06	5,000 357,000
Suyoc Consolidated	.19	.20	6,630,000 000	.19	.19	.18	.18	357,000
Twin Rivers			000					000
Union Management	.05	.047	35,000					2,000
Inited Paracale	.55	.57	434,000	.55	.57	.53	.54	202,000
Universal Exploration	.06	.0725	465,000	.06		• • • •	.06	20,000
Virac Exploration			000		• • • •	• • • •	-:	000
TOTAL (LISTED)			48,319,500 35,000					12,964,518 252 150
MISCELLANEOUS TOTALGENERAL TOTAL		-	48,354,500				-	252,150 13,216,668

# Manila Stock Exchange

139-143 Juan Luna, Manila, P. I.

TEL. 2-29-95

#### DIRECTORY: MEMBER-HOUSES

DIRECTOR1. I	TEMBER-HOUSES
ALDANESE & CORTES 116 Juan Luna Tel. 4-98-51	MACKAY & McCORMICK 34 Escolta Tel. 2-15-57
C. ALDECOA & CO. 40 Plaza Moraga Tel. 2-78-24	MARIA MARTINEZ & CO. 40-44 Rosario Tel. 2-22-78
ALEGRE & CO. 34 Escolta Tel. 2-29-12	A. MONTINOLA & CO. 122 Juan Luna Tel. 4-98-98
H. E. BENNETT & CO. 53 Escolta Tel. 2-24-51	MULCAHY, LITTON & CO. 30 Plaza Moraga Tel. 2-51-13
CAMAHORT & JIMENEZ 34 Escolta Tel. 2-34-81	L. R. NIELSON & CO. 601 Escolta Tet. 2-12-81
N. CONCEPCION & CO. 134 Nueva Tel. 2-89-66	MARINO OLONDRIZ Y CIA. Crystal Arcade Tet. 2-22-08
ELLIS, EDGAR & CO. 189 Juan Luna Tel. 2-29-64	OVEJERO & HALL S. J. Wilson Bldg. Tel. 2-10-51
JOSE FELIX & CO. 36 Escolta Tel. 2-39-31	ANGEL PADILLA & CO. Burke Building Tel. 2-18-34
GUTIERREZ, GUTTRIDGE & BRIMO 132 Juan Luna Tel. 4-85-87	LUIS PEREZ Y CIA. Samanillo Bidg. Tel. 2-59-55
HAIR & PICORNELL S. J. Wilson Bldg. Tel. 2-18-44	E. SANTAMARIA & CO. S. J. Wilson Bldg. Tel. 2-J3-85
HESS & ZEITLIN, INC. Crystal Arcade Tel. 2-32-74	LEO SCHNURMACHER, INC. El Hoyar Filipino Bldg. Tel. 2-37-16
MAX KUMMER & CO. 7th Floor S. J. Wilson Bldg. Tel. 2-15-26	SWAN, CULBERTSON & FRITZ S. J. Wilson Bldg. Tel. 2-38-34
S. E. LEVY & CO. Filipinas Building Tel. 2-38-51	TRINIDAD, CELESTE & CO. 101 Echague Tel. 2-66-09
HEISE, LARSON & CO. 423-35 San Vicente Tel. 2-83-46	WOO, UY-TIOCO & NAFTALY 322 San Vicente Tel. 2-30-75

# LIST LOCAL STOCKS IN THE STATES? A FEW OF THE PROS AND

CONS ARE DISCUSSED

By Clifford A. Greenman

We feel it can be said without danger of encountering much argument that the decime of recent months has decapitated a neavy percentage of purchasing power in local stock markets. The discovery of a new field, a rise in the price of gold, strong local sponsorship or a gitu of outside money have been suggested as possible stimulants for a sickly and stagnant state of affairs. Thist two seem remote and local sponsorship will undoubtedly be cautious in starting a boom on anything but two such powerful and fundamental premises, realizing that if they are to take profits, they must have customers to sell their stock to and in the present situation customers and cash are lacking in surficient quantity. Why not, therefore, induce new money into the local field?

There's nothing original in the thought. It's been broached a dozen or more times. What are the flies in the ointment and why have Philippine companies failed to avail themselves of the bottomless store of American wealth?

Before leaving San Francisco several months ago for Mantia, the writer was requested by the San Francisco stining Exchange again to bring up the matter with local companies in an effort to bring about listing on that Exchange. We forthwith armed ourselves with the listing requirements and the SEC regulations in the States and set out cooling our heels in the offices of mine officials.

The suggestion was met with courteous, considerate but nonetheless lukewarm reception. All investors, hung up with stocks at fancy prices, were heartily in favor of the idea, visioning as they did millions of pesos relieving the load here and marking up prices with old time irenzy and ioolhardiness. Here was their chance at least to get out alive. Most brokers favored the idea, foreseeing revived activity and the start of commissions, on the up grade, after a long, dry spell. Company officials admitted stockholders and brokers would benefit. But what was the reward for the mining company?

In order that honor would accrue to all concerned, only producing companies were contacted. Officials of all prominent mining groups were interviewed. All listened attentively, but nary a listing application has as yet resulted. What are the objections?

They never told me in so many words. But if I were a mining executive, I believe I could see that while many benefits may result, the States' listing has many ramifications that require careful study. I can fully understand the position of the mining officials and readily appreciate their stand.

Distance may lend enchantment in romance but in the mining business a 9000-mile gulf is carrying things a bit too far. Inability to control the fluctuations and lack of immediate knowledge as to powers which may be buying or selling, I sensed as one objection. Transfer sheets would be at least a week late, even with prompt clipper service.

The difference in time was another abyss that seemed impossible to bridge. Markets would be open at opposite ends of the clock which would allow operators in the States opportunity to influence fluctuations in a direction not desired here.

(Please turn to page 34)



# What the Diggers Are Doing



WENDT: Two mining companies affiliated with the Wendt interests, held annual meetings the middle of October, and elected new directors for the coming year.

H. A. Wendt is president of Amalgamated Minerals, W. B. Sheppard, vice-president; Charles Kurz, treasurer; B. W. Roebuck, secretary; Thomas N. Powell, I. Coscolluela. A. Brimo and N. Quisumbing, members of

Stockholders of Mineral Enterprises elected H. A. Wendt, president; J. R. H. Mason, vice-president; Charles Kurz, treas-urer; B. W. Roebuck, secretary; and Francis Lusk and A. G. Santos, members of the board

The annual report of the Angelo Mining Company, with which H. A. Wendt & Co., Company, with which H. A. Wend & Co., Ltd., has a managing and operating contract, was submitted to the stockholders on October 26th. Operations on this property are of considerable interest to every. one, because airplanes have been and will be utilized to a very considerable extent to take in supplies and equipment.

The Angelo property is located on the east side of the ridge of the Sierra Madro Range, in the north central part of Tayabas province, and near the northernmost tip of Rizal province. It lies near the headwaters of the Umiray River, and from Manila it bears in a direction approximately N 50 deg. E a distance of 50 kilometers.

A trail was constructed from Santa Inez A trail was constructed from Santa Inez to the property, so that it can now be reached in two days, the major part on horseback. At first, a temporary airport was constructed, and the first airplane landed on the property in April of this year and a soon as the managers became the feasability of air trans-containing of the feasability of air transconvinced of the feasability of all train-portation, the larger, final airport was con-structed, and is now being used. Material and supplies for the camp needs have been landed regularly since June 8, 1937.

The Angelo people resorted to transportation by air when it became obvious that trail transportation could never be depended upon to meet the needs of the mine, and was very costly, when the cost of pack animals, trail construction and maintenance and trucking from Manila to Tanay are all added together.

Approximately 70 kilometers of road would be required from Tanay to Angelo, the cost of and, after investigation of similar roads constructed by the Bureau of Public Works, it was found that the total road project, if carried out, would cost approximately P500,000.00. Other plans, such as an aerial tramway, and combined trail and tramway were considered and rejected.

So it was that airplanes began to be used. The company first purchased a Cessna plane in May, and has chartered other planes. In all, four different airplanes have been used. Approximately 60 tons have been transported by this fleet.

much more cheaply than it would have been possible to do so by trail.

The planes have also insured continuous

operation, impossible had the trail been depended upon alone. When two laborers were injured, they were quickly transported

te Manila—an impossible feat over a trail.

Approximately P63,000.00 has been spent on transportation facilities, and P3,000.00 more will be required to improve the trail

# NTERNATIONAL STOCK Cachaner

NY EXECUTIVE of any Chamber of Commerce will confirm the statement that business, commerce.

and industry prefer to establish themselves in communities where stock exchanges are operating. Because they know that in such localities the flow of business is stimulated by active security markets and that every line of industrial endeavor profits accordingly.

Furthermore, the presence of a security mart enables meritorious enterprises to obtain quickly additional capital for expansion and business building purposes and that the listing or a company's security is a publicity factor that aggressive managements never overlook.

Philippine industries are invited to confer with officials of the

#### INTERNATIONAL STOCK EXCHANGE

relative to listing their stocks and/or bonds.



#### MEMBERS

AGUINALDO & AGUINALDO AMBROSIO & CO., D. B. ARANETA & CO., INC.

BACHRACH. A COSCOLLUELA & CO., I.

CUA OH & CO.

EASTERN INVESTMENT CO. ESCARO. MORENO. FERNANDEZ & CO.

FINANCE & MINING BROKERAGE

GARTEIZ. L. INTERNATIONAL INVESTMENTS

KLAR & ALVEAR

LEDESMA & CO., E. B.

LUZ, ARSENIO N.

MANILA SECURITIES BROKERAGE

MONTENEGRO, JOSE A.

MULLEN & CO., N. E.

PARSONS, CHICK

PASCUAL & SYJUCO QUISUMBING & CO., N.

ROENSCH & VALDES

ROSENTHAL, INC.

SCHEDLER, DEAN

SECURITIES SERVICE CORPORATION

TODA Y TOLEDO, BENIGNO TUELLS & CLIFFORD VIDAL. ARAMETA & CO.

CRYSTAL - ARCADE, MANILA TEL. 2-82-14-2-85-25

for a tractor road. This expenditure, the report states, is all that will be required. report states, is all that will be required, aside from the purchase of transportation equipment, to give ample transportation for the needs of the mine. It may be necessary to spend an additional P10,000.00 essary to spend an additional P10,000.00 later to enlarge the airport and make pos-sible the landing of larger planes, but for the present the field is adequate.

Radio equipment has been installed, providing constant communication with the Bureau of Aeronautics station at Manila, and with receiving sets installed on the planes. Emergency connection with the Manila office, and better control of planes

during bad weather periods is assured.
Surveying of the claims has been completed, and Wendt geologists have finished a large part of a detailed geological mapping program. Bodegas, a saw mill, powder nagazines, compressor house and airport bodega have been finished. Work is in progress on other buildings. The annual report states that P63,000.00 worth of equipment including transportation, power, drilling, shop, surface and underground equipment has been delivered to the property. Application for water rights to cover domestic, mill and power requirements has been made, which abble the control of th been made, which, although having the initial endorsement of the authorities, was awaiting final approval at the date of the

awaiting meeting report.

Without relating in detail the geology of the area, or development operations already completed, it is sufficient to say that the report states the vein area is extensive. Saveral veins have been found. that the report states he will also actensive. Several veins have been found, and they have seldom run nil, and samples have ranged as high as \$100.00 per ton (old price) although this is by no means claimed as an average. A sample crew has been trained to cut accurate channel sam-ples, which work is being done under close



Whipsawyers Cutting Timbers in Northern Mindanao

supervision. The board of directors is well satisfied with the work of L. J. Sundeen, general superintendent at the mine and his staff to date.
L. D. Lockwood, prominent attorney,

the president of Angelo; H. A. Wendt the vice president, Chas. Kurz, secretary and treasurer; and H. P. Strickler, J. R. H. Mason and R. F. Rawson are directors. E. W. Roebuck is the mine accountant.

BIG WEDGE: H. M. Levine and A. A. Brimo were elected to the board of this company on October 15, to represent the stockholder's interest of the heirs of the late E. M. Bachrach.

late E. M. Bachrach.

Big Wedge is operated by Atok Mining
Co. Latest reports on Big Wedge's gold
production, when compared with the total tonnage milled, indicate that this mine is milling unusually high grade ore.

MARSMAN: Four experienced dredge-

men arrived here late last month to join the staff of Coco Grove. W. H. Hyland, whose home town is Middletown, Conn., will be dredge master on one of the new dredges now being prepared for operation at Paracale. He has had 25 years' ex-perience in California, Idaho, Alaska and Siberia.

Arthur H. Fogarty, who hails from Ca-lifornia, will be a Coco Grove winchman, as will Lester A. Brady and Alfred W. Brady, brothers. All of these men have had wide experience in dredging operations.

Marsman managed properties produced P804,959.91 during October from 49,026 tons milled. This is a substantial gain over the September output, in spite of the fact that San Mauricio turned in lower figures, due to repairs, and delays caused by floods during the October 12-14 floods.



Itogon hung up new monthly record for itself, with a \$32,000.00 gain over September. United Paracale went over the \$200,000.00 mark for the first time.

Itogon produced P357.754.39 from 29.425 tons of ore milled. Suyoc Consolidated grossed P128,010.07 out of 6,289 tons. United Paracale reported P200,081.70 from 7,962 tons, and San Mauricio turned in P119,113.75, milling 5,250 tons of ore.

BELOY MINING CO., LONE STAR MINING CO., MINDANAO MINING CO., and ORION MINING CO. are among the newer, smaller gold producers. They produced a total of P24.488.82 worth of gold the first xix months of this year, and have helped to swell total Philippine gold production to a new record.

RALSTON: Benguet Exploration, one of the three Ralston-managed mines, reported its October production at P21,355.00.

Finis is apparently written to one of the better-known mining companies. Judge A. W. Ralston, president of Salacot Mining Co., called a meeting of the stockholders for the 26th of last month, at the same time sending them a report wherein he stated that Salacot was in a desperate condition. The funds of the company were practically exhausted, he stated, and, unless a considerable body of ore could be found through prospecting, operations would have to stop.

Operations at Salacot were carried on by Harold Cogswell, general superintendent since August of last year, with remarkable efficiency and economy, but the ore bodies simply were not there in millable grade. The company has been steadily losing money every month for a long time, in spite of the most rigid economies.

Cogswell outlined a plan of development and exploration which would take 12 months, and cost around P150,000.00, by which remaining ore areas around the property could be prospected. Jacob Rosenthal and Company offered to loan Salacot this money for three years at 9%, the loan to be secured by a first mortgage on the mill and all buildings. A profit-sharing plan was included in the Rosenthal proposal.

A quorum could not be obtained for the October 28th meeting, however, and so no action was taken, either toward liquidating the company, or accepting Rosenthal and Company's proposition. Mr. Cogswell, however, told the JOURNAL that he felt sure the Rosenthal scheme would not go through, as one of the largest stockholders—owning about 9,000,000 shares of Salacot, expressed himself at the meeting as being against the plan.

All work at the mine stopped on October 31st, and the mill was shut down.

So, apparently, ends a story which began in 1933, when Salacot was incorporate to take over the property of the Salacot Exploration Company in Bulacan, at a price of P1,200,000.00 in stock. An additional P1,200,000.00 of capital stock of the Salacot Mining Company was fully subscribed and paid up in cash at the time of incorporation.

Production began in 1935, the mine turning out \$P73,325.00 in that year. Production increased to \$P412,826.58 in 1936, but fell back to \$P244,576.60 to date this year.

Dr. A. D. Alvir, the company's consulting engineer at its inception, reported in 1933 that there was an estimated tonnage of ore of commercial value sufficient to supply a mill of 300 tons capacity for more than four years. This report was revised downward by V. Elicaño, then chief of the division of mineral resources of the department of agriculture and commerce who allowed for 60 per cent of the ore reserve value for operating costs, and placed the approximate net value of the ore reserve at P2.083.505.84.

Frederic MacCoy, general superintendent until Mr. Cogswell was appointed in 1936, estimated ore reserves in a 1935 report at P1.618,460.59. Mr. Cogswell found his chief trouble with mill heads, which could not be kept above P6.00 a ton, while actual Judge Raliston came into the picture in 1936, in a general reorganization which saw his elevation to the presidency of the company, and the election of Placido Mapa and J. B. Hoover to the board. Carl Hess, Jr., the broker, is probably the largest single stockholder.

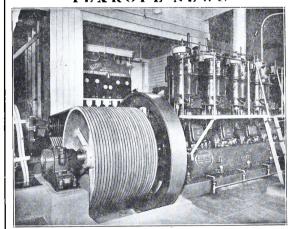
Demonstration milled 9,773.61 tons of ore during October, valued at P149,643.95. Of this total, 6,598.61 tons came from the oxide portion of the mine, producing P97,334.00 in bullion, and 3,175 tons from the sulphide section, which produced concentrates valued at P52,309.95.

Average recovery was P15.21, which is low for Demonstration. Judge Ralston stated that it was thought best to hold heads down and do experimental work on the new flotation plant to handle sulphides, with as low a grade of ore as possible. Higher heads, and greater percentage or recovery can be expected in the future from this plant. Judge Ralston said.

Judge Ralston is also the head of the Manila Machinery Co., which has announced the recent arrival of a safety equipment expert from the States. The company intends to push sales of safety equipment for mines. A. J. Tocring is the new safety



#### TEXROPE NEWS



HERE IS
A 300 H. P. ALLIS-CHALMERS Texrope drive
with Centers Less Than Six Feet

Five Years with the Same Set of Texropes

# THE EARNSHAWS DOCKS & HONOLULU IRON WORKS

P. O. Box 282 Tel. 2-32-13 PORT AREA MANILA, P. I. BRANCH OFFICE BACOLOD, OCC. NEGROS equipment man, and is Far Eastern head of Mine Safety Appliances Co.

HAUSSERMANN: Benguet Consolidated made a new monthly record during October. with 31,852 tons of ore milled, and a pro-duction of P897.918.00. Balatoc turned out 37,884 tons with a value of P1,067,510.08; Cal Horr, 6.693 tons valued at P135,234.22, and Inc milled 6.023 tons worth \$51.696.23.

Judge Haussermann told the JOURNAL he expects to win the important Balatoc patent case now pending in the courts for decision. We summarized the points at issue in this case in our last number. The Judge said there is a case decided in 1935 by the Supreme Court of the United States. involving identical points as are involved in the Balatoc case. The 1935 case involved an oil-prospecting location on which assessment work had been allowed to lapse. While the assessment work had lapsed. Congress withdrew the land from further exploration. The United States Supreme Court held in that case that the private complainants were entitled to a patent from the government upon completing their as-sessment work and other requirements under the law at the time they located the property.

This case is directly in point should the Balatoc case reach Washington for final decision, the Judge said.

R. M. Overbeck, a consulting engineer of wide experience, has joined the staff of Benguet Consolidated Mining Company as consulting geologist for the Benguet intoracto

SORIANO: Stockholders of the North Camarines Gold Mining Company voted to increase the capitalization of the company from P500.000.00 to P1.000.000.00 at the annual meeting of the company held on November 9. This company is one of the Soriano group, under the management of the International Engineering Corporation, the Soriano technical company.

the Sorano tecnnical company.

This company has 82 "new style" lode claims and fractions in Paracale, adjacent to the properties of Paracale Gold, Coco Grove and United Paracale. The International Engineering Corporation has an option on P400,000.00 worth of the unissued stock of the company, at par. Development began in October, 1936, with Drexel

Spaulding, formerly of the Antamok Gold-fields staff, as resident engineer, and H. Lindbloom, formerly of Masbate Consolidated, as consulting geologist.

Capital development up to September of this year amounted to 5.107 feet. A diamond drilling program accounted for 3.223 feet more.

Soriano offices announced that the work soriano offices announced that the work during the latter part of this period has definitely indicated that the property will become a gold producer during 1938. Permanent equipment to complete the block-ing-out program in preparation for a mill has been completed, and a moderate building program has been finished. Ore samples are being taken in duplicate for mill tests and gow sheet design.

I. X. L. produced P204,578.17 from 6,771 tons treated in October. This is slightly under the all-time high, but Soriano officials are satisfied, as the extraction at the mill averaged 96.5 per cent—the best I. X. L. has ever done.

Antamok, one of the Islands' biggest consistent producers, turned in P455,232.57 from 23,903 tons of ore during October.

Andres Soriano, the chief of the Soriano interests, which include the San Miguel Brewery, his mining companies, a brewery in Kansas City, Mo., the Insular Cold Stores here in Manila, and many other commercial

enterprises, is on an extended trip abroad. EAST MINDANAO: A new producer, this company extracted P43,200 of ore from 3,228 tons in October.



Mine Mill, and Power Plant Design, Southwestern Engineering Co. P. I., Inc.

A Modern . . .

(Continued from page 19)

Roy A. Smith, Field Superintendent in charge of construction, has had more than 25 years direct construction experience in building mills, industrial plants, roads and bridges in North America.

Morris C. Scherer, field Metallurgist, graduated from the College of Mines and Metallurgy, University of Texas (1925). He has had mining and ore-milling experience variously at The Mexican Corporation, Fresnillo; Cia. Minera de Perroles; Nevada Consolidated; Chelan Copper Mining Company; Boriona Tungsten Mine; Ray Scuthern Mina Avizona; servines mills in Southern Mine, Arizona; various mills in California and others.

Teofilo Soriano, Mechanical Engineer, is Teolio Soriano, Mechanical Engineer, is connected with the plant design department. Mr. Soriano is one of our local University men, having graduated from the University of the Philippines. He is experienced in mechanical construction work, plant layouts, and industrial electrical installations.

Miss Isabel M. L. Stangl, assayer, graduated in chemistry from Silliman University in 1931. She was employed at the Binalin 1931. She was employed at the Binal-bagan Sugar Central, Negros, Occidental, for two years. In 1935, she was assistant, in charge of the assay laboratory of the Central Philippine College at Jaro, Iloilo, and in 1936-37 assayer at the laboratory of Silliman University, in connection with the new College of Mines.

Additional Engineers will arrive in the Philippines later in the year and, other members of the staff, such as Assayers, Draftsmen, Field Construction Supervisors Draitsmen, ricia Construction Supervisors and Foremen, are being recruited locally as far as possible. The staff will be increased from time to time as required with a personnel of similar experienced technical calibre, and it is the intention of the manifold of the staff of th agement to operate a highgrade engineering service with the hope of making such a service desirable in the minds of informed ersons in the field of mining in the Phil-

### Amalgamated Minerals. Inc.

118 T. PINPIN, MANILA

Telegraphic Address-"AMALGAMATED"

#### OPERATORS AND ADMINISTRATORS OF MINES

Specializing in Base Metals

COMPLETE STAFF of ENGINEERS and

GEOLOGISTS

REPRESENTING LEADING SMELTERS and BUYERS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

Buyers and Exporters of Copper, Manganese, Chromite and Other Base Metals

Consultation Invited

No Problem is too Difficult. We Operate Ships Under Special Charter

# WISHING

# THE AMERICAN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE JOURNAL

A Merry Christmas

**Happy and Prosperous New Year** 





# Culled from the News

PHILIPPINE STOCKS BOOSTED—Nanila Stock Exchange tickers carried an extract hast month from a recent issue of the Economic X-Ray Report, Far Eastern issue, which calls attention to the attractiveness of Philippine mining stocks as speculations. The article said, in part, "Some Londoners are tipping the dividend-paying Philippine gold mines as an attractive speculation. They say that a combination of adverse factors, partly exagerated, has reduced them to a bargain level—Certainly Filipino mines are a speculation, but what sink! Some of them are now selling at one-third to one-eighth of their 1936 peaks, which makes the present quotations look hardly more than option money."

GOLD SELLS AT A PREMIUM IN LONDON.—This a same source cabled the Manila Stock Exchange's Stock Quotations Company that London was paying, at least during the first week of this muth, a premium of 46 centavos per cunce for bar gold. This took the price in London above the Washington level of \$35.00. The buying

interest was attributed to rumors that the price of gold would go up.

CAMPOS FORSEES PROBABLE RISE
IN U. S. GOLD PRICE—Pedro J. Campos,
president of the Bank of the Philippine Islands, returned last month from a roundthe-world trip, and was quoted as saying
that he thought economic factors in the
United States would make that country
increase the price it now pays for gold.
He did not say when he thought this would
happen, but pointed out under present legislation President Roosevelt has only until
December 31st to tinker with the gold price.

Mr. Campos declined to say what "economic factors" would result in a higher price for gold.

SCHRADER TO DEVELOPMENTS, INC.—James F. Schrader, radio technician, arrived early this month to join the staff of Developments, Inc. Schrader has done geophysical work in the States, Alaska and Canada, and has worked with Roger W. Clarke, president of Developments, Inc. He will be in Developments' geophysical department.

MILL PLANNED FOR CAPSAY—The Capsay Book group of the Capsay Mining Company, located in Masbate, will become a producer in the near future, according to an announcement made yesterday by Mark E. Hubbard, consulting engineer for Mine Operations, Inc., operators of the property.

"Development work to be completed within the next 40 days should enable us to determine the size of the initial mill unit to be installed," Mr. Hubbard's report states

Development work is progressing in a highly satisfactory manner. The Nabob vein has been opened up at individual points over a strike length of 500 feet and work is being pushed at the present time to connect up the various headings along the strike. To date over 200 feet of good milling-grade ore has been disclosed. Adit No. 1 Dritt West has been driven westward 100 feet on the vein, which averages 12.00 per ton over a width of five feet.

Adit No. 3, which is located 200 feet east of Adit No. 1, intersected the Nabob vein 155 feet from the portal and approximately

# Compliments

of

# Quartz Hill Mining Co.

MR. D. E. HART - President MR. FRANK S. PARKER - - Director MR. J. S. SAMPSON- - Vice-Pres. and Trea. MR. R. FERNANDEZ - - Director MR. T. S. HÖLT - Asst. Treasurer and Sec. MR. J. G. HARTMAN - - Director

Peoples Bank Bldg.

Tel. 2-73-52

MANII.A

100 feet below the outcrop. The Adit No. 3 Drifts East and West have developed 132 feet of ore averaging F14.86 per ton over a five-foot width. Adit No. 3 Drift West continues in mill-grade ore at the present time, while crosscutting is being done in No. 3 Drift East to investigate a parallel structure.

Adit No. 4, located 230 feet east of Adit Adit No. 4, located 230 feet east of Adit No. 3, has not yet been driven to the projected position of the vein. It should reach the vein very shortly. It is interesting to note, however, that samples taken from outcrops along the probable strike of this vein between Adits No. 3 and No. 4 gave values from P5.20 to P16.80.

Geophysical data has been obtained on the Nabob structure which indicates that this vein-structure is continuous for some 950 feet. Other interesting data was obtained directly north of the Nabob vein.

The Ajax vein, which is located south of the Nabob structure, is being developed through two adits, Ajax No. 1 and Ajax No. 2. Work in Ajax No. 1 and No. 2 has disclosed to date 166 feet of ore averaging P34.30 over a five-foot width.



A close-up of a gold-bearing gravel bank at Orion

ESMAY GOLDFIELDS, INC .-- L. Nantz, president of this company with the pig-latin name left the 10th of this month for Suyoc on an inspection trip of the property. John Gaffney, acting field superintendent at the property, has concentrated on cross-cutting of veins.

This company is a closed corporation. Stockholders are Developments, Inc., Syn-

Stockholders are Developments, Inc., Synicate Investments, Carlos Young, H. T. Fox, T. J. Wolff, Lorenzo Correa, W. D. Chittick, L. E. Nanitz, E. M. Grimm, R. Descals, and J. Bulls.
ALSO WILLIAMSON AND BERKEN-KOTTER TO DEVELOPMENTS, INC.—Developments, Inc. added two mining engineers to its staff this month, G. F. Williamson and Frank E. Berkenkotter.
Mr. Williamson has had very wide experience in the United States, Korea, and

erience in the United States, Korea, and Mexico, as mine foreman, superintendent and manager. For the past 7 years, no has been president and general manager of the West National Finance Co. in San Francisco a firm engaging in the examination of mines and the sale of mining machinery.

Frank Berkenkotter is the son of Beu Berkenkotter, long prominent in Philip-pine mining circles. He graduated from the pine mining circles. He gr University of Washington.

BATONG-BUHAY HAS HIGH RE-SERVES.—Ore reserves of this mine increased from P603,209.00 in August to P804.879.00 in September, according to a report of Earle W. Berry, general superintendent.

Complete compressor equipment, capable of handling six or eight headings, is expected to be installed this month. Mr. Berry estimates the main ore body as being six to eight feet wide, and he says it is showing up stronger with depth.

Of course, all efforts are now concentrated on sinking, in order to block out enough ore to warrant construction of a

Batong Buhay has recently been an investment favorite on the local stock exchange.

ROPER EMBARRASSED .- Indications that Washington bureaus do not always function in harmony are contained in a Reuter dispatch that Daniel C. Roper, Secretary of Commerce considers a recent forecast of the Bureau of Agricultural economics to the effect that the present business recession might run into 1938 as "premature." Roper hinted that the government might take steps to counteract any unfavorable impression caused by the bureau's forecast.

The government at Washington has its hands full trying to ally business fears and strengthen confidence, and it does not welcome such predictions as that of the Bureau of Agricultural economics.

IRON.—The long-awaited renascense of Surigao may first take place in iron mining, according to Director Quirico Abadilla of the Bureau of Mines.

The Bureau has plugged along for some time trying to discover iron in commercial quantities and value in the Philippines, and recently sent Dean Frasche, mining engineer and geologist down to Surigao. Frasche

- Lead Concentrate
- Zinc Concentrate
- Gold Bullion

THREE Mill products One Mill—One Ore



### Mineral Resources

#### Floatation Mill at Marinduque







Ore Testing Specialists in Metallurgical Engineering and the erection of Complete Ore Mills

Assay Laboratory

You are cordially invited to visit and inspect our completely equipped ore-testing laboratory at 508 Aviles, Manila.

### SOUTHWESTERN ENGINEERING CO. OF P. I., INC.

506-508 Calle Aviles

SAN MIGUEL

Manila, P. I.

Telephones: 2-35-96 & 2-35-97

reported iron ore of commercial value and recommended its development.

Frasche's report had to do with the iron on the government ore reservation in Surigao, and Director Abadilla stated the Bureau of Mines is now devising ways and means for exploiting the deposit.

Another Bureau of Mines party, under Russell Fleming, mining engineer, went to northeastern Zamboanga to look into coal

deposits there.

CAGAYAN IRON COMPANY, INC., plans to reorganize this month, according to a report released by the Aparri branch office of the company. The plan includes increasing the capital stock from \$50,000.00 to \$7500,000.00, to provide funds for development.

The company's claims are in Camalaniugan, Cagayan, 8 kilometers south of Aparri port. It is assured of good transportation by water and by road.

Two Japanese from a Japanese firm which is considering contracting for the iron output have examined the property.

BATANGAS ESCROW STOCK.—For

BATANGAS ESCROW STOCK—For some time, holders of escrow stock of Batangas Minerals have debated whether they could obtain this stock by paying par value in cash—ten enetavos per share. They can. At least, this is what the Securities and Exchange Commission told officials of the company in a letter sent last August 27th, SEC officials announced.

SEC officials announced. Stock held in escrow for claim owners was P75,000.00. Batangas has a total authorized capital of P250,000.00.

Following the Commissions' letter, about 30,000 shares of this escrow stock were released, newspaper reports state. At this point, further releasing of shares was held up, apparently because of another one of the SEC's periodic inquiries into Batangas Minerals activities on the stock exchange

board. The Commission had a representative, Nicanor Roxas, its technical adviser, on the floor of the Manila Stock Exchange,

watching goings-on in Batangas.
Meanwhile, Developments, Inc., announced last month the commencement of a geophysical survey, conducted by Mr. William Irby, on the lead and zine property of Batangas Minerals in Batangas province. This survey has been completed.

SANTOS INVESTMENTS.—Reports satisfactory progress with work on the Paramel Highland group of Philippine Amalgamated Mines, Inc. It was announced that exploration and prospecting is now over, and work is now concentrated on ore develop-

ment.

John Lea is the chief consulting engineer for the company. He is working on
several levels, drifting and cross-cutting
in an effort to map out a blocking-out

program.

Dr. Apolinario de los Santos, the president of Santos Investments, made an inspection trip to the properties of the Philippine Amalgamated Mines and Tiyaga Mining Company in Baguio last month.

JAMES S. BAKER RESIGNS.—James S. Baker, consulting engineer for Opisso and Company, has resigned, effective the last of this month, he told the JOURNAL. Mr. Baker, prior to his connection with Opisso and Company engaged in private consulting work. He may return to this he said.

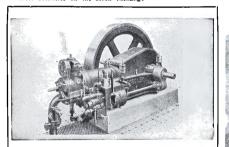
WILLIS REPORT AVAILABLE—The National Research Council has published the results of the geological survey of tho Philippines made by Dr. Bailey Willis, famous Stanford University geologist. The report is contained in Bulletin No. 13 of the Council. It consists of about 130 pages, and is well illustrated with photographs. Dr. Willis took about three months to make his survey, and was assisted by Dr. Jose Peliciano, head of the dopartment of geology of the University of the Philip pines, and others. Willis is inclined to be pessimistic about the future of mining here. He states that the Baguio area is the only one in the Islands presenting hope for large over reserves, at least from a geological standoint.

The famous geologist may be wrong about the Philippines. He has been at outs for some time with the State of California authorities and engineers responsible for building the great Golden Gate Bridge. Dr. Willis believes the bridge foundations are in rock which will be dislodged with next strong earthquake. Bridge engineers vehemently deny this. A word battle between Willis and the engineers raged in California newspapers for some time.

Dr. Willis is currently saying nothing about the Golden Gate Bridge.

GOVERNMENT INVESTIGATIONS—Herald readers were titilitated two weeks ago by an announcement in that paper that the Securities and Exchange Commission was about to expose "a large mining company," which was alleged to have sold stock to its directors for promissory notes—a privilege which it emphatically did not allow the general public. The newspaper report said about P400,000.00 of this company's money has been spent with nothing to show for it. Fraud is suspected.

This "expose" follows on the heels of SEC investigations into various firms organized by Andres Camasura, promoter. Camasura is currently in the courts on several cases. The JOURNAL expresses



# **CROSSLEY** DIESEL ENGINES

CROSSLEY HORIZONTAL LOW SPEED ENGINES sold since 1911 are still giving satisfactory service after

26 YEARS OF UNINTERRUPTED SERVICE IN THE PHILIPPINES

Best suited for Ice Plants, Oil Mills and other Plants requiring 24 hours service

Sole Agent:

SMITH, BELL & CO., LTD.

Cebu — MANILA —

General Merchants — Investments — Loans — Insurance

M. CUADERNO 2

STOCKS & BONDS

FINANCE & MINING BROKERAGE

A 60-foot boom carrying a 1\frac{1}{2} cubic bucket dumps the gravel into the washing plant. The drag-line excavator makes a complete circle, 120 feet, maximum cut, at each set-up of the machines.

FINANCE & MINING INVESTMENTS CORP.

FHONES 2-42-65

d. Cuaderno 205-207 Crystal Arcade Fhom Ineral manager

no opinion as to the merits of Camasura's activities, but it is no doubt true that the fact that some newspapers have sued him for old advertising bills has not helped the kind of publicity he has gotten from said newspapers. A newspaper does not always take that judicious, impersonal attitude where the business office is involved. Much of Camasura's adverse publicity has had to do with front-page stories detailing suits against him for trifling advertising bille

The Securities and Exchange Commission has been "investigating" Bacangas Minerals several times since that first dread day when it released a report by a Bureau of Mines engineer placing Batangas' mineral resources at practically nil. Batangas min-gas stock slid down the stock exchange board as though it were a greased pole. Brokers criticised the Exchange severely at that time for releasing such informa-Bureau of Mines was hasty and inadequate, and also on the general ground that pub-licity of this kind usually results in the innocent investor getting caught "holding the bag.

Judge Nepomuceno retorted that his office would always release information, good or bad, as soon as it was available, regardless of its possible effect on the stock market. The judge believes that he should do this as a matter of policy.

The Commission has announced that its activities thus far are but a prelude to an intensive drive to clean house. Mining companies which are patently "skin games" are to be exposed. Any promoters, directors, officers and others guilty of crime are to be prosecuted. Liquidation of such companies is to be forced, and the return of remaining funds (if any) to stockholders is to be expedited.

Simultaneously, the Bureau of Mines is reported to be conducting a complementary investigation into the mineralization, or lack of it, of many mining companies. far, its engineers have been active in Camarines Norte, and the investigation will be extended into other mining districts. The investigation is expected to reveal which companies have not yet begun development work, or have done development work in a slovenly, wasteful manner. Bureau of Mines reports will be turned over to the SEC for appropriate action.

These activities are regarded as salutary by all businessmen, private individuals and brokers. There is no doubt that, if liquidation of these wildcat companies could be forced, a veritable flood of money would be released into other channels. This might well be the needed spark to revive activity in the stock market, since thousands of

#### AVERAGE METAL PRICES FOR OCTOBER, 1937

(By United Press)

COPI	ER.			
			or Lose Sept.	
Electrolytic, Domestic				New
refinery	11.838	-	1.692	Lone
Electrolytic, Export,				S
refinery	11.207	0-	1.777	
London, Standard	45.384	-	7.605	Gold
London, Electrolytic,				pr
bid	50.619		8.347	Quic
LE	L ID			Ant
				Plat
New York	5.740		0.660	02
St. Louis	5.590		0.660	Cad
London, Spot	18.259		2.731	Alur
London, Forward	18.318	_	2.726	ce
SILVER & STERL	ING EXC	CHAN	GE	
Silver, New York				Chr
per oz	44.750	Unch	anged	pc
Silver, London, pence				52 t
per oz	19.942	+	0.053	
Sterling Exchange,				la
"checks"	495.395		0.250	(I
ZIN	ic.			stat
				aver
St. Louis	6.085		1.105	are
London, Spot	17.722		3.684	line

17.955

-- 3.652

(Conti	neact )	rom page 36) TI	N'	
	or Lose Sept.			Gain or Los. from Sept.
		New York, Striats	51.654	- 7.021
	1.692	London, Standard		
		Spot	223.869	- 35.074
	1.777	OTHER M	1ETALS	
	7.605	Gold, per oz., U. S.		
	,,,,,,	price	\$35.000	Unchanged
	8.347	Quicksilver, per flask	\$86.140	- 2.880
	0.041	Antimony, domestic .	16.935	+ 0.380
		Platinum, refined, per		
	0.660	oz	\$48.560	- 2.440
	0.660	Cadmium	142.500	Unchanged
	2.731	Aluminum, 99 + % per		•
_	2.726	cent	20.000	Unchanged
CHAN	GE	CHRO	MUIM	

omium, 97%, per ound .... 85,000 Unchanged MANGANESE ORE

to 55%, c.i.f. Atantic ports ... 44 000 + 4.000 Domestic quotations, unless otherwise ted, are in cents per pound. London rages for copper, lead, zinc, and tin e in pounds sterling per long ton. Sterling exchange, checks, is in cents. New York silver is for foreign metal.)

TELEPHONES: 2-41-41 2-41-42 . 2.41.43

## ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLY COMPANY

London, Spot ......

London, Forward ...

(Incorporated)

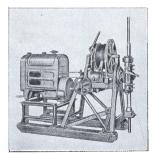
CABLE ADDRESS RAPAK

P. O. Box 2128

#### CHICAGO PNEUMATIC TOOL COMPANY LIGHT MITCHELL DIAMOND DRILLS

"... I am pleased to say that your Light Mitchell Diamond Drill is proving an outstanding success. We use it to test short range are possibilities and rock conditions. and to develop water. It has save much fruitless cross-cutting and enabled us to plan our development work to better advantage. We now consider a drill of this type as indispensable and we are highly satisfied with the drill, itself."

The above is typical of the many letters received from satisfied users of Chicago Pneumatic Tool Company Light Mitchell Diamond Drills.



No. 11-E Gas Light Mitchell Diamond Drill Representatives for the Philippine Islands:

The advantages of the diamond core drill for mineral prospecting, from the surface or underground, are too well known to require discussion, as it yields an exact core of the formations penetrated, in addition to sludge samples.

The need for a light, underground machine that can be set up and run, when and as convenient—one whose costs are sufficiently low to warrant extensive drilling to test short range ore possibilities and rock conditions, is best answered by the Chicago Pneumatic Light Mitchell Diamond Drills which are in service in numerous representative mines in the United States, Canada, Mexico and the Philippines,

### ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLY COMPANY

Engineers - Contractors - Metallurgists - Machinery - Mechanical Supplies Thirteenth and Chicago Streets-Port Area, Manila

people would then have money again to

invest in securities.

But brokers do complain, and strongly, about the activities of the SEC in inves tigating complaints in regard to individual brokers; short selling; pools and manipula-tion, etc. It is argued that the Commission has but a limited personnel, and the matter of regulation can best be handled by the stock exchanges themselves. One broker stated his views to the JOURNAL as follows:

Brokers realize that they must conduct their business honestly in order to make money. Once the confidence of the public in brokers is lost, both stock exchanges might as well close up shop. Both exmight as well close up snop. Both ex-changes have a highly developed machin-ery for adjudicating and settling disputes between brokers and their clients, and clamping down on unethical practices by

A study of how this machinery has worked in actual practice indicates that, if anything, the Exchange discipline leans over backward to protect the public. In at least one instance, a quarrel between one of the largest brokerage firms in the city and a client was decided in favor of the client on a technicality, although a partner of the brokerage firm was himself a member of the Board of Directors of the Exchange. The merits of that particular case were if anything on the side of the brokerage house.

So it is argued that the Securities and Exchange Commission will have its hands full with its investigations into fraudulent promotion schemes, without at the same time undertaking to regulate brokers and adjudicate disputes. If the Commission can force liquidation of worthless com-panies and release impounded funds, it will be performing a noteworthy service, and will be doing a very great deal toward restoring normal conditions here.

Both Exchanges would probably be willing, nay, anxious, to provide for representation of the Securities and Exchange Comtion of the Securities and Exchange Com-mission on their Boards of Directors and disciplinary committees. A representative of the SEC could watch the Exchanges govern themselves, and even take part in that governing, and only if the Commission were satisfied that the Exchanges were doing a poor job would it be necessary for it to step in.

This step would release some of the SEC personnel for duty in investigating the affairs of "get-rich-quick" mining com-

QUARREL CONTINUES: Newspaper advertisements this month continue the dispute in the Zambales Chromite managedispute in the Zambales Chromite manage ment. This quarrel began on March 2 of this year, when a stockholders' meeting was held and a group of men consisting of B. H. Silen, Sam Wilson, J. George, S. S. Schier and P. Rivera were elected to the board of directors. Leon Rosenthal, then president, contested the validity of this election on the ground that no quorum was obtained at the stockholders meeting, businessman, and G. P. Nava, general mainers of the Union Management Commany. a ager of the Union Management Company, mine management organization in which Mr. Singson-Encarnacion, potent life in-surance executive and financier is inter-ested, joined with Mr. Rosenthal in a suit (Case No. 51014) in the Manila Court of (Case No. 51014) in the Mannia Court of First Instance, to declare this election void. They obtained a preliminary injunction, which was recently voided by the Supreme Court on iurisdictional grounds. The case is still pending for decision in the lower

The Union Management Company had a management and development contract with the Zambales Chromite company. Mr. Silen and associates announced early this month that this contract will not be recognized by them, and that they would take over the operation of the property themselves. This information was contained in a paid advertisement appearing in all of the news-

Union Management countered with a suit in the Manila Court of First Instance askin the Manila Court of First Instance ask-ing for an injunction against the Silen group, enjoining them from intertering with the Union Management activities on the property of the Zambales Chromite company. The suit asked for a preliminary injunction until a decision could be had on the request for a permanent injunction. By putting up a bond, Union Management got its preliminary injunction. (This is the usual thing, and the granting of a preliminary injunction under these circumstances is not a decision as to the merits

In paid advertisements, Union Manage-ment, under the signature of Salvador Araneta, of the potent legal firm of Araneta, Zaragoza and Araneta, defied the Silen group to do its worst.

The fight goes on.

ASSOCIATED MINES, INC .- According to the annual report of this company, it has P477,500.00 in cash, besides P115,645.00 in uncollected subscriptions and other assets. Manuel Arroyo is the president and general manager of the company. The firm's mining engineer has recommended the purchase of a great deal of mining equipment, in order to carry on development work rapidly and efficiently.

(Please turn to page 36)

# **Du Pont**

DYNAMITE CAPS FUSE

Stocks in Manila Immediate Shipment

Indent Orders Accepted Future Delivery

SMITH, BELL & CO., LTD.

Agents

Cebu MANILA Iloilo

List Local . . .

(Continued from page 24)

Short selling is permitted, under restrictions. In order to sell short in the States, stock may be sold not below the previous quotation and all long stock must be disposed of before short stock is permitted in the market. The sale must be so stated at the time as being short. The word "short", because of an almost universal misunder-standing of its operation, is a bad, bad word and the fact that its permissibility in the States might unfavorably influence prices here I believe was another objection.

# WANTED

Manganese Ore Developed Manganese Claims

H. 7. DETEDS

DHONE 2-34-89

SAMANILLO BLDG.

#### Copper and Lead Pull All Metal Prices Downward

\* Disappointing industrial and financial news causes lack of consumer buying interest during October (By the United Press)

NEW YORK, Nov. 16—Disappointing financial news and the lack of buying interest among consumers of non-ferrous metals due to the general uncertainty caused a general decline in all metal prices during October and the early days of November, according to the monthly summary of the magazine Metal and Mineral Markets.

Copper and lead prices featured the decline on domestic markets. London quotations broke sharply, not so much on news from this side of the Atlantic as on the unfavorable trend in European politics.

Considerable readjustment in production was expected in some quarters to effect a stabilization of the copper and lead market during the closing weeks of the year.

Domestic sales of copper for October came to only 23,238 tons as compared with 28,936 tons in September. Sales outside of the United States by producers reporting to the Cartel amounted to 97,000 tons in October, against 72,000 tons in September.

The committee representing the foreign group is keeping the position of copper continually under review, according to Sir Auckland Geddes, who addressed stockholders of Rhokana Copper in London a few days ago. He holds that increase in stocks of copper so far accomplished is by no means dangerous and a further increase in the supply on hand might be advisable in event a sudden buying wave should come.

Declining prices in London and little business in the domestic lead market brought another decline during October. Demand was mostly for prompt metal, owing to continued apprehension over the business outlook. Lead shipments to consumers during October amounted to about 40,000 tons, according to some estimates. An increase in stocks is expected.

Total lead stocks at United States smelters and refiners on October 1 amounted to 171,146 tons, against 179,396 tons a month previous and 293,506 tons a year ago, according

to the American Bureau of Metal Statistics.

Sales of zinc were few and far between during October. Most sellers were not disposed to force business under prevailing dull marketing conditions. Zinc concentrate was re-

# KOPPEL



20 cbft. Sloping door type

K OPPEL Standard Philippine Type A11Around Dump Mine Car,
Improved Matheson Type,
18" gauge, with Special
Dust-Proof and Fully Enclosed Benguer/Balato
Type Running Gear with
Extra-Heavy Cast Steel
Wheels and genuine Hyatt
Roller Bearings 134" x 4".



20 cbft. square box type



14 cbft, sloping door type

Used and Approved by Philippine Mines.

# KOPPEL (PHILIPPINES) INCORPORATED

MANILA 75 Dasmariñas ILOILO Muelle Loney

Gompliments of the

# EL DORADO OIL WORKS

NATIONAL CITY BANK BLDG. MANILA duced in price in the Tri-State district, bringing the quotation in line with the current market for the metal. Official figures on imports of slab zinc into the United States for September show that 14,741 tons arrived as compared with 3,960 tons in Aureust.

Business in tin continued dull both here and abroad with quotations making new lows for the movement. Straits tin declined to 46 cents on New York last week. Favorable statistics for October showing a decline in stocks and the recent announcement of probable curtailment in first-quarter production by the International Tin Committee failed

to bolster confidence in a thin market. United States deliveries during October were 8,210 tons, against 8,245 tons in September. Total deliveries for the 10-month period totaled 73,450 tons, compared with 61,730 tons in the same period last year. The world's visible supply of tin at the end of October, including the Straits and Arnhem carry-overs, was 22,864 tons, against 23,014 tons in September.

Business in quicksilver was slow and prices sagged slightly. The market abroad remains unsettled, owing to the decline in other metals.

The silver market in London has been quiet and steady, with little change in price. Speculators bought

and sold. The New York official market has remained quiet and unchanged at 44% cents.

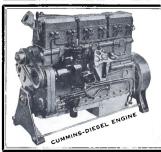
(Please turn to page 33)

Culled from . . .

(Continued from page 34)
PRACALE-MAPALAD APPROVED
FOR LISTING.—This company reports
that its application for listing on the International Stock Exchange has been approved by the Securities and Exchange
commission. Pomeroy C. Merrill is its
nining engineer. He reports to the boar
of directors that he has driven 11 tunnels,
415 feet long, and 25 trenches of 556 cubic
meters, on the three groups of the company's property. His program includes
timbering and extending a shaft as deep
ac possible with hand methods into benrock, and then driving a short cross-cut
northeast and southwest to find the extension of a vein.

arrante	1037	വവാ	DRUDHICTION

Name	Authorized Capital	Par Value of Shares	Issued and Subscribed	Present Daily Capacity Tons	Ore Milled Tons	l'roduction at \$35 an Oz.	Recovery per Ton	Surplus or Reserves		Las Divid		Total 1937 Div. to Date	Total Dividend 1936
Ambassador	P1,250,000.00	P0.10		50	1,268	r 19,222.32	P15.16 19.04						
Antamok Atok Gold	1,000,000.00		2,750,000.00	750	23,903	455,232.57	19.04	481,896.95	Oct.	'37	P0.02	P0.08	P0.25
Baguio Gold	2,000,000.00		1,289,000.00	200	6,942	116,764.38	16.82	95,072.05	June	'37	0.005	0.005	0.01
Balatoc Min	6,000,000.00	1.00	6,000,000.00	1,200	37,884	1,067,510.08	28.18	192,409.88	Sept. Oct.	37	C 0.40 (a: S-50% St	di 1.05 ock 50%	
Benguet Con	5,000,000.00	1.00	6,000,000.00	800	31,852	897,918.00	28.19	4.965.954.34	Sept.	'37	0.25	0.70	1.25
Benguet Expl	1,500,000.00	0.10 ·	500,000.00	120	3,570.2	21,355.00	5.98	42,756,29	Dec.	'36	0.01		0.01
Big Wedge	2,000,000.00	0.10	777,692.10	150	4,163	128,145.16	30.78						_
Cal Horr (Incl. Ukab)				150	6,693	135,234.22	20.21		-	_			
Loco Grove	1,500,000.00	0.10	937,500.00	7007				-	-	-	_	_	
Consolidated Mines .	5,000,000.00		4,121,046.87				1.00	617,846.87	-	_		-	-
Demonstration	1,000,000.00		1,000,000.00	200	9,773.61	149,643.95	15.31		Sept,	'37	0.01	0.03	0.04
East Mindanao	1,000,000.00		1,000,000.00	100	3,228	48,600.00	15.06			_	_		
Florannie	1,000,000.00	0.10	800,000.00	2272	-14		14777		-	_	-		
Gold Creek	1,000,000.00	0.10	700,000.00	No Mill	976	16,807.48	17.22		Jan.	.36	0.0075		0.007
lpo Gold	1,000,000.00	0.10	799,795.00	200	6,023	51,696.23	8.58	24,255.03	Oct.	'37		sh 0.01 ock 3%	0.015
Rogon	2,000,000.00	0.10	2,000,000.00	1,000	29,425	357,754.39	12,16	646,680.43	July	'37	0.0075	0.015	0,03
IXL Mining	1,500,000.00	0.10	1,500,000.00	240	6,771	204,578.17	30.21	507,457.43	July	'37	0.0125	Cash 0.012 Stock 505	
Lepanto	1,750,000.00	0.10	1,050,000.00	300	1.444		444.4	-	-	-		_	-
Lade		100		200	2777	291,353.94	+++-	10.700	-	_		_	-
Marsman	300,000 shs.		1,731,570.00					2,301,834.33	Apr.	'37	1.25	1.25	5.00
Masbate Con	5,000,000.00	0.10	5,000,000.00	2,000	53,373	200,016.00	3.75	2,301,834.33		_		-	
North Mindanao	800,000.00	0.10	500,000.00	ru, yds			7.27		_		-		-
Northern Mining	1,000,000.00	0.10	769,000.00	No Mill	142	2,683,80	18.90	Name of Street,	-	_		-	
Phil. Iron	2,400,000.00	C 50.00 P-10.00	2,400,000.00		39,668	158,672.00	4.00		July Apr.		C-2.50 P-0.20	C-7.50 P-0.20	10.00
Royal Paracale				100	****	25,400,00					-		
Salacot Min	2,400,000.00	0.10	2,400,000.00	200	6,260	36,513,36	5.83		-		_		
San Mauricio	800,000.00	0.10	800,000.00	300	5,250	119,113.75	22.69	559,936.56	Dec.	*34	0.04		0.04
Suyoc Con	1,250,000.00		1,250,000.00	350	6,389	128,010.07	20.04	261,042.95			-	-	
Tambis Gold	400,000.00	0.10	309,505.60	1,200	40,139		.36		Dec.	'36	0.025		0.03
				cu. yds.	cu. yıls.								
Twin Rivers	1,000,000,00	0.10	500,000.00	600	****			_	_	_			-
United Paracale	1,100,000.00	0.10	1,100,000.00	350	7,962	200,081.70	25.13	26,246.06	Dec.	36	0.025		0.25



#### **CUMMINS DIESEL ENGINES**

FOR EVERY POWER NEED 100% American Design and Manufacture

30 TO 200 HORSEPOWER

We urge you to,—"READ THE RECORDS"

Sales, Service and Spare Parts available in Manila Sole Agents for the Philippines

# C.M.LOVSTED & CO.

215 THIRTEENTH STREET, PORT AREA

P. O. BOX 1193, MANILA

# Specify

# Goodrich

### RUBBER MECHANICAL GOODS

CONVEYOR, ELEVATOR AND TRANSMISSION BELTING. — AIR, WATER. STEAM HOSE OF ALL SIZES,-RUBBER AND RUBBER ASBESTOS PACK-INGS.—ARMORITE.—ELECTRICIANS' RUBBER GLOVES.—RUBBER BOOTS AND SHOES,-DREDGE SLEEVES,-FRICTION AND RUBBER TAPE,-MAT-TINGS.—ETC.

The Largest Diversified Rubber Mechanical Goods Stock in Manila.

# GOODRICH INTERNATIONAL RUBBER COMPANY

P. O. Box 1482

Goodrich Building Corner Canonigo and Peñafrancia PACO, MANILA

5-69-71 Tels.: 5-69-72 5-69-73

#### MINES:

MANAGEMENT, OPERATION, PROMOTIONS, TECHNICAL ADVICE and CONSULTATIONS, ASSAYING, SURVEYING and GEOPHYSICAL PROSPECTING.

# ALVIR & CO., INC.

#### CONSULTING ENGINEERS FOR THE FOLLOWING ORGANIZATIONS-

- 1. Antipolo Mining Co.
- 2. Banban Mining Co. 3. Benguet Bokol Gold Veins.
- Inc
- 1. Benguet Gold Cave Mines 5. Buneg-Mining Co., Inc.
- 6. Century Mining Co.
- 7. Kabayan Free Gold Mines,
- S. Kabayan Central Mines, Inc.
- 9. Luzon Consolidated Mines
  - Co., Inc.
- 10. Mambulao Central Mining Co., Inc.
- 11. Mindanao Hamamali Mines,
- 12. Pacific-San Mauricio Mines, Ine
- 13. Paracale-Tawig Mines, Inc. 14. San Mauricio-Pitisan Mining
- Co. 16. Santo Niño Mining Co.

#### OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS:

DR. A. D. ALVIR DON VICENTE LOPEZ MR. FREDERIC H. STEVENS MR. J. V. BAGTAS HON. F. A. DELGADO ATTY. JOSE D. ALVIR

President and General Manager Vice-President and Business Manager Director

Director Director Secretary-Treasurer

Counsel: Bankers:

PHILIPPINE NATIONAL BANK

DELGADO & TAÑADA

Offices:

2-29-19 TELS.: YUTIVO BLDG., MANILA 2-33-36

P. O. BOX 849 MANILA



The Financial success of your organization depends on your "Key" Man. If he were suddenly taken away, it would be a tremendous loss to you. A "Filipinas" Insurance Policy on the life of your "Key" Man will cover that loss.

LET THE FILIPINAS LIFE ASSURANCE CO. PREPARE FOR YOU A PLAN TO FIT YOUR NEEDS.

# TRAVEL JOURNAL



SHIPPING-RADIO

# Canadian Pacific

Tirms Higher-Transpa ment Toursas

 EMPRESS OF JAPAN
 25,000
 39,000

 EMPRESS OF CANADA
 21,500
 32,250

 EMPRESS OF RUSSIA
 16,800
 25,200

 EMPRESS OF ASIA
 16,900
 25,200

Maintaining a fortnightly service from the Philippines to the Pacific Coast, When necessary, connection can be made at Honolulu direct to San Francisco or Los Angeles,

At Victoria connection can be made for Scattle and points in the U. S. A. At Vancouver the Empresses dock at the new C. P. R. Pier which adjoins the Canadian

Pacific Railway Station.

Travel East, via the majestic Canadian Rockies, in clean, cool air-conditioned comfort.

The latest type of air-conditioned equipment available on the north American Continent.

Ask us about the new low first class, intermediate class and coach class fares to points in Canada, and the U. S. A.

# Canadian Pacific

Telephones 2-36-56 and 2-36-57

Cable Address "GACANPAC"

14 David, Manila



"Just Right"

for Christmas

# RATTANARRA

Twentieth-Century Furriture

Don't fail to visit our spacious display rooms at the

RATTAN PRODUCTS MFG. CO., INC.

95 Panaderos, Sta. Vna. Manda

#### Unrivaled Tourist Attractions of the Philippines to be Advertised to the World

 Philippine Tourist Bureau out to get a proper share of tourist attention for the Philippines.

One of the great mysteries to anyone who knows the Philippines is the unanimity with which travelers have stayed away. We have here a great, teeming port; the cosmopolitan city of Manila-a treasure house of historical spots standing nearly intact, and bringing mental pictures of ancient seafarers, Moro pirates, priests burning with zeal for their mission, the scene of the end of Spain's greatness at the hands of Dewey. Narrow streets lined with dingy, yet romantic shops offering the wares of China, India and Japan are a stone's throw from the famed Escolta-a modern thoroughfare winding along the banks of the Pasig.

The Walled City stands today the same as it did when the Spaniards built it centuries ago, in an effort to keep out the Chinese, the Japaneso, the Dutch and the British, and the fierce Moro raiders who sometimes carried off slaves from the very city gates. Practical Americans saw these walls as a menace to health because they kept out light and air. They wanted to tear the walls down, but somehow satisfied themselves with merely cutting openings in them so the sun and the cooling breezes could get through.

They drained the moat and built where the water used to be—of all things—a golf course!

But you can see in form of public playgrounds where the moat used to be, and the walls still stand. The city inside the walls remains as it was—a small company of American soldiers now are barracked where armored Spaniards recited their novenas in one breath, and cursed the Moros in the next; Commonwealth Government offices now function efficiently where proud representatives of Spain promulgated their decrees—but the old city is essentially the same as it was when Dewey first saw it.

The United States paid Spain \$10,000,000 at the Treaty of Paris for the "improvements" (it was said) which Spain had made in the Philippines. Pragmatic critics assert that this was a gift—Spain made no improvements here. They are mistaken. Ten million dollars is an insignificant figure to pay for the priceless relies of the dim past which Spain left behind her.

Governor Murphy, at the suggestion of Walter Robb, and Dean Edward R. Hyde, created the Historical

Concrete encouragement to those who hope eventually to see the Philippines get their proper share of tourist attention is contained in newspaper reports that the new Commonwealth budget sets aside P100,000 for tourist attraction activities.

This sum will be ample for a vigorous program during the year. Add the P50,000 appropriation given to the Historical Markers Research Committee for its activities in delving into the history of Manila's historical spots and marking them, and we have a substantial sum with which to work.

Markers Committee, which immediately set to work to mark conspicuously some of Manila's oldest antiquities. President Quezon roared with laughter when he saw the Governor's order; Murphy had stated what the duties of the Committee were to be with scrupulous exactitude, but he had provided no funds with which it could carry out those duties. With ample funds provided by the Commonwealth Government,

and now under the chairmanship of Eulogio Rodriguez of the National Library the Committee proceeds with its work. Many of the spots marked are churches, centuries old and lately in bad repair. The old padres noted the markers placed on their edifices, contemplated anew their majestic past, and set about to refurbish the churches.

But we are getting away from our story. There is a lot for tourists to see in the Philippines besides Manila. There is Baguio, city of pine trees, corduroyed miners, stock brokers branch offices, picturesque Igorotsand rest. Or, if the tourist does not want to go so far, there is Tagaytay, scene of much building activity just now, with its unrivaled view of two oceans, a volcanic lake, and the city of Manila in the distance. Pagsanhan rapids afford a delightful memory. A trip to the Southern Islands does not take long, is cheap, and will never be forgotten.

Of recent years, we have witnessed the Dutch attract an ever-increasing flood of tourists to Bali, their tiny island near Java. We are not denying that Bali is quite a place, that



Offices and part of the personnel of the Philippine Tourist Bureau in the Manila Hotel.

the natives there have a native art and culture which is very charming and distinctive, but we also think that publicity had quite a lot to do with Bali's present popularity, and that brings us back to the Philippine Tourist Bureau.

This organization succeeded the old Philippine Tourist Association about a year ago. It is jointly operated by the Manila Railroad, and the Manila Hotel Manila Railroad and Manila Hotel funds have paid all expenses to date, but the burcau hopes to receive government aid soon, in order better to carry on its activities both here and abroad.

Offices of the bureau are in the Manila Hotel. Francisco Limjap is in charge, and is assisted by a corps of trained travel people.

The purposes of the Philippine Tourist Bureau are quite simply stated—to bring the Philippines to the attention of tourists. To accomplish this, it plans to do several things.

First, a staff of tourist guides must be trained. These guides must know the city of Manila, and must be versed in the art of taking parties of tourists about, and educating them in Manila's past and present without at the same time boring them. Official badges will identify these guides, and will serve as the tourists' guarantee that the men wearing them are reliable, and know their business.

The second object of the bureau is related to the first, and has to do with shops. All tourists want to shop wherever they go. But they don't want to be charged stiff prices for what they buy, or be sold inferior articles. The bureau intends to see that this does not happen by warning all shops that any unfair dealing with tourists will result in the offending shops being taken off the bureau's list, and losing tourist trade.

The third object has to do with the frequently-heard objection of tourists that scenic spots hear Manila Hotel will have little or no accommodation for travelers. The Manila Hotel will build small hostelries at various places in the archipelago, and will manage these hotels itself. Land has already been purchased at Tagaytay, where a small hotel will be erected.

As to advertising the Islands' attractions—the bureau feels that a pleased tourist is the best advertisement, but it will supplement its efforts to please tourists here with a vigorous advertising campaign in travel magazines and with folders and advertisements abroad. Efforts will be made to hold international gatherings here in Manila. Results are expected to be slow at first, but eventually the bureau hopes that its efforts will bring results in the form of an ever-increasing stream of travelers to the Philippines.

The Philippine Tourist Bureau emphasizes that it does not exist to serve any person or group, but the entire Philippines. Its offices are located in the Manila Hotel for convenience only. Its activities are being carried on, and will be carried on for everyone's benefit. The bureau welcomes suggestions as to how it can better accomplish its avowed purpose—to secure for the Philippines their proper share of tourist attention.

Mr. Mendoza of the Manila Hotel told the Journal that the bureau hopes to send one or two representatives abroad soon. The idea is that personal contact with tourist organizations abroad will do more to boost Philippine travel than anything else. The representatives will distribute posters, pamphlets and other literature anent the Philippines in the places they visit.





#### PLAZA LUNCH

Air Conditioned - - Quick Service

Dealers in Magazines, News Papers, Postcards, Cigars, Cigarettes, Pipes and Cigarette Holders.

Good American and European Food Prepared Hygienically, and at Moderate Prices.

FRED HARDEN, Prop. TELEPHONE 2-18-12

# Pagsanjan: At the End of a Perfect Road

It seems in general to be the case in the Philippines that motor-car trips are made at too high speed. There seems too to be an obvious explanation of this circumstance in the fact that motor cars are imported, and along with them motoring customs: there are certainly many roads in parts of the United States-desert and not nearly so well adorned by nature as this part universally iswhose chief charm is in their terminals. Such roads have the great virtue of ending, and commonly in some attractive city; and the aim therefore of the motorist is to put the road behind him and the city around him-the city to obliterate haunting unpleasant impressions. and a good warm bath to remove the desert grime. Such dismal travel induces the motorist, quite naturally, to speed from the gaunt and repelling embrace of the outdoors into the comparatively genial atmosphere of crowded city traffic and conventional if artificial comforts common to urban communities.

Through Nebraska, across the wide Dakotas or the weltering California valleys... speed.

Perhaps such circumstances, kin to the excitement of actually passing through Peoria or Marshalltown. have largely contributed to the exotic phases of our insular motor habits. Motor-car manufacturers brag copiously of the speed per hour their machines can make, and drivers become either famous or notorius wearing huge-cushioned tires off the cars in speed contests. Owners almost unconsciously become amateur competitors; and anyway, it is almost definitely an attribute of the age . . . speed. When there is still reserve power under the hood, like mettle in a thoroughbred animal, the constant temptation is to bring it out and put it on exhibition . . . speed. When you have made the other chap eat your dust, you have demonstrated superiority over his lumbering old wagon. These motor necessities and conveniences of today, we must remember, were the rare and expensive luxuries of yesterday. In addition, speed itself is exhilerating.

The world speeds, and a motoring Philippines joins in the rout with all earnestness. The temptation (for it

is nothing less in this environment) is enhanced no doubt by the business men make of motoring from provincial points into Manila. At all the little towns and villages where one would naturally incline to linger and lend himself to the beauty all about him, people unfortunately live. As these matchless little places are their homes, they find them humdrum and flee from them frequently as fast as wheels will turn. The more prominent of these people, who therefore have the more powerful cars, have



Pagsanjan Gorge

Manila business errands awaiting them: they speed to appointments with bankers and business associates: in glum impatience they whirl along the hem of the green robe of Mount Makiling; and at a sign-posted point in the coco-broidered ruffle they are swished off and down into the valley.

The volcano, almost offended, fairly boots them away from its boundaries, and retires in a dudgeon behind walls of gray clouds. They have had, in fact, a ride through wonderland; but creatures of the

times they are, and they have thought busily through it all of far graver things than winsome landscapes and purling waterfalls tinkling in the rough jungle. The echo of their impatient motor horn answers the mood of the mountain. The enchantment never dares or deigns to cross the graveled roadside.

Quite all right all this; and assuredly the motor car more than the fountain pen and the pullman sleeper is the respectable servitor of commerce. It is no undignified world that is commercial, and all the world is commercial ... at times. By perfecting commerce it is learning, too, to take leisure from commerce, by which deduction we begin to approach our particular objective. This objective is simply that our Philippine roads, save those of the Luzon valley in summer, when the stubble is parched, are quite too beautiful in themselves and too delightfully environed to be skimmed over in a maze of motor speed and machine rumble.

For instance, who would speed through Ireland? Yet even Ireland does not offer the traveler any natural beauty excelling that of the Philippines. This may explain something of what is meant. Still, too much loitering is as intersperate as too great haste: as it was the intention in this paper to motor to Pagsanjan Falls and back to Manila for late supper, it were as well to get really underway.

The fifteen kilometers out through Malate, Pasay, Las Piñas and all the group of bayshore places will not be rich at all in appearance or quaintness—

"The great road from the city Goes sweeping on its way, And there is traffic in it, And many a horse and cart—"

But at Las Piñas, at a challenging sign, "The Forks Hotel," the road leaves the shore and pushes toward the country—

"... The little roads of Brefny
Are quiet all the day,
And the little roads of Brefny
Are dearer to my heart."

If one will delve into the legends and folklore of the region we are now passing, on a gray smooth road that leads into the mountains, he shall discover stories equal in fancy and fable to those the poet limned in Irish Brefny.

Elevation increases rapidly; the driver shifts gears... up, up, steadily, and then around a turn and downward, quickly, brakes on, hand steady at the wheel, and very neatly pulling up at the plaza of San Pablo.

From San Pablo into Pagsanjan. San Pablo being halfway point, landscape, lake-view, mountain, valley and cloud and sky will be the same, only more so. And not so much will be seen and sensed going up as to eliminate all thrills coming down. Best of all, homeward, will be one of those sudden, apparently dreadful but really harmless moods of Philippine climate: a bank of clouds rolling up to hide the moon. baleful in shadow, and torrents of rain deluging grove and slope and ledge. Sit quietly back in the car (the Filipino is a trustworthy driver), and note the lightning flashes laying out piecemeal the silvery way ahead, between the stormbent palms. It's downgrade too, mostly: "there's a long, long way awinding into the land of . . . dreams."

The reason we went to Pagsanjan was to lunch at a quaint inn, enjoy fried chicken country style, bambooshoot salad, perhaps a Chinese dish or two, learn that the town has sent more young men and women to American universities than any other town in the Philippines outside of Manila, that it has always, for centuries, been a resort, and also to experience the reason for this-maneuver, that is. the rapids up to the falls-first or second at your choice and shoot them on the way down to the landing again. Pagsanjan Falls can be briefly defined as a bucolic poem. In these tumbling waters and in the gorge itself the utter wildness of nature in the tropics is succinct, but rather beyond ordinary description. The native name for the falls is prettier, revealing also their poetic perception. They call these falls Talong Talahib. because covering the prairies at the head of the falls, flanking the banks of the Pagsanjan river, are broad fields of pampas for which their name is talahib. In bloom each blade of this rank growth bears a wandlike flower silver in hue, or catching the gray of the nun-hooded mountains, perhaps. In the lightest breeze the bloom assumes an aspen motion. Upon a moonlit night a talahib field is nothing less than a troop of disciplined fairies executing silently a

constant hosanna. A storm bows every head very low, and the flood piles mean debris about the roots; but in the morning, once more all is bright, fresh, full of an unspoken, scarce hinted seduction.

A laughing herdboy plucks off a talahib wand as he trails his languid drove of carabaos off to the grazing plots, and cocks it into the band of his hat to give himself an air and follow some heroic endeavor of a herdboy's imagination. A foot too ambitious at the gas deprives the traveler in the Philippines of a great deal of that of which, elsewhere in a land of like loveliness, he would not tolerate the sacrifice.

There are no mean unpleasant aspects to the Philippines outdoors, but every new prospect on every winding road is highly pleasing. The thatched hut sheltered by a bamboo clump, or in the midst of a coconut planting. simply belongs. Its neutral brown and weathered colors blend and harmonize with whatever makes up the whole scene. It is a great mistake for tourists or ordinary travelers to hasten their itineraries in these islands, which offer to the senses, to the soul, so much more than other places in the Far East. The thing to do is to determine upon a large leisure for any contemplated motor trip in the islands, and shorten the distances accordingly if necessary. Pleasure is enhanced immeasurably by contact with the people. This outline of the trip to Pagsanjan and the compensations of a perfect road is intended secondarily as a criterion for Philippine motor travel. Some invaluable reward, it is again emphasized, flows from every contact with the people, the hospitable peasantry. On the return trip our tire puncture happened at Binan. Figures strolled up through the twilight and merged into men and children willing to be of assistance. This was not required, but they answered questions. It was learned that general contentment prevailed because an unusually large rice crop was assured. that this rice crop was customarily divided equally between landlord and tenant, that the riches of the landlords were depended upon by the tenants, who during off seasons borrowed on the credit of the coming erop. The landlords were very reasonable (such is the naiveté of the peasant folk!), only requiring a peso and a half at harvest time in return for a peso loaned as much as three or four months before.

The compensations of an old community with a settled culture kept young men from migrating to homestead regions... Now a new tire was on, and we drove on into town, thus ending a perfect day.

#### Station KZIB ...

(Continued from page 56)

ist. Prof. Heinman discusses art in an informal and entertaining way, and, at the same time, gives short instructions to the radio audience in drawing a picture. Listeners draw as he talks, and send in their results to him for judging. The professor awards prizes to the best drawings.

"The Heacock Shopping Review," on the air every morning at 8:00 o'clock, gives timely hints to the busy housewife on gifts, fashions, and home needs.



This lady can still smile while shooting Pagsanjan rapids in a frail banca.



## ORGANIZED TO PROMOTE TRAVEL *TO* AND *IN* THE PHILIPPINES

- FREE TRAVEL INFORMATION
- COURTEOUS WELL TRAINED GUIDES
- CITY DRIVES
- PROVINCIAL TRIPS
- SOUTHERN ISLAND CRUISES
- STEAMER AND HOTEL RESERVATIONS

# THE PHILIPPINE TOURIST BUREAU

(OPERATED JOINTLY BY THE MANILA RAILROAD COMPANY AND THE MANILA HOTEL COMPANY)

FRANCISCO LIMJAP

Superintendent

NILO ARAGON

MAIN OFFICE: MANILA HOTEL, MANILA, P. I.

CABLE ADDRESS:

TELEPHONE:

"MANHOCO"

2-20-22

# MANILA HOTEL

"The Aristocrat of the Orient"

PREFERRED by world travelers because of its luxurious appointments and culinary excellence, the Manila Hotel enjoys the patronage of the elite, both local and foreign.

In the air-conditioned rooms and suites of the new Manila Hotel Addition one lives in the crisp, cool, invigorating atmosphere of temperate climates at their best.

### SPECIAL FEATURES

The suites in the new air-conditioned addition are de luxe, period and modern in style, furnishings and decoration:

Spanish Louis XVI Old English Filipino
Chinese Modernistic Neo-Classic
American Colonial Ultra-Modern.

#### OTHER ATTRACTIONS

Air-conditioned Grand Banquet Hall and Ballroom.
Dao Room and Oak Room for private parties.
Continental Bar
19th Hole Bar

Cocktail Lounge
Open-air Dancing Pavilion
Swimming Pool (under construction)



Situated on a reserve property of some three hectares, with Burnham Green as a background: facing the historic Luncta on the south, gorgeous Manila Bay on the west, the old Spanish Walled City on the north, and Modern Manila on the cast the location is incomparable: a setting hardly to be found in other world ports.



MANILA HOTEL

Cable Address: MANHOCO, Manila

## Archbishop of Manila

On May 19, 1571, Adelantado D. Mignel Lopez de Legaspi conquered and took possession of Manila in the name of His Majesty the King. On June 24 of the same year he built it into a City and Capital of the Philippine Islands, founding at the same time a parochial church which seven years afterwards, in 1578, was raised to the Dignity of Cathedral by the Brief of Pope Gregory XIII at the instance of His Majesty King Philip

In September of 1581 its first bishop came to the Islands, the Very Illustrious Father Domingo de Salazar of the order of Preachers, and on December 21 of the same year he solemnly built the Parochial Church of Manila into an auxiliary Cathedral of Mexico, dedicated to the Immaculate of the Holy Virgin; conferred benefices and offices, and made constitutions for the administration of his Church.

In 1591 Bishop Salazar went to Spain in order to take up with the Court some important business pertaining to his new Diocese, and promote its division which was obtained by King Philip II from his Holiness Pope Clement VIII by the Brief of August 14, 1595 establishing the Archbishop See of the Philippine Islands, and creating three auxiliary dioceses which are those of Nueva Segovia, Nueva Caceres and Cebu, subsequently dividing the last one in two: that of Jaro was established by the Brief of his Holiness Pius IX on May 27, 1865. His Majesty presented as Archbishop the same Most Illustrious Salazar who died in Madrid before the papal bull was sent to him,

Afterwards, as first Archbishop was presented the Most Illustrious Father Ignacio de Santibañez, of the order of St. Francis, who was consecrated in the year 1596, and took possession of his Archbishopric on May 28, 1598; and immediately established this Diocese as See and as its auxiliaries the three above mentioned of Nueva Segovia, Nueva Caceres and Cebu in virtue of the said Brief of Clement VIII.

In establishing the Cathedral of Manila the Most Illustrious Salazar appointed for his service 27 benefices divided into five offices, ten canons. six prebends and six half-prebends. besides six chaplains, six acolytes or assistants, principal sexton, organist, verger and beadle. Though, according to regulations, the benefices should have been 27, this number was never completed, as it could not be permitted by the condition of the Treasury. Since the beginning, the five offices were created by degrees. four canons, two prebends and two half-prebends; and some years afterwards a canon was abolished, reducing the number of prebends to twelve until the year 1854 when, by Royal Order of August 18 of the previous year, there were added two canons. two prebends and two half-prebends. By the sixth article of the Royal decree of October 8, 1872 the abolition of six prebends was ordered. While they were being vacated and by another Royal decree of February 23. 1875, the former decree was abolished, ordering the reinstatement of the same prebends, and on the 26th of the same month and year reestablishing the only two which became vacant, so that at this time the See counts with eighteen prebends

PALACE OF THE ARCHBIS-HOP-Opposite the southern corner of the Palace of the Governor on Arzobispo Street is found the palace which names the street. It is a building of some 3,000 square varas, good and comfortable for the home of the Archbishop, his secretary and attendants,-although of poor appearance, still identified from the outside that it has been formed from two houses, one higher than the other,-an imperfection which is perpetuated outside and defaces its aspect, in spite of the fact that it is not noticed inside. The part that looks toward the sea is cool and restful, usually preferred by the Archbishops for their quarters. On the mezzanine are the offices of the secretary and provisor, some to the right and others to the left. On the upper part is a chapel for the celebration of the sacrament of ordination and other spiritual exercises, and very good assembly rooms.

(Diccionario Geográfico-Estadistico-Histórico de las Islas Filipinas por Buzeta y Bravo, vol. 2, folio 222.)

#### Vagabond Vacationing

[The JOURNAL herewith reprints an excellent article by Larry Nixon appearing in the "Raspens" Digest" for October, extelling the virtues of travel by freighter. To those who have never travelled this way, the article will open new possibilities in enjoyment.—Ed.]

Voyaging down to Rio and the far ports these days as staying at home, . You can of the world has become almost as cheap

tour the globe for \$4 a day and the ship



is practically your private yatch. Every day from American shores some freighter sails for romantic-sounding places bearing vacationers who in increasing numbers are discovering the pleasures of tramp trips, in fast clean vessels that go everywhere—Samarang, Sumatra, Singapore, Jaffa, Beirut. Twice a month one line alone sends a boat on a cruise of the world.

Once, only friends of the owners were permitted to travel on freighters, but now practically every cargo carrier can take care of a few passengers. You may be one of the three customers aboard the Norwegian motor vessel Bronxville, Boston to Manila: or one of the dozen aboard the west Mahwah, Oregon to Brazil-but whatever the ship you're on, it's your ship; you belong. As a paying guest, you travel with the otneers, cut in the ofneers' dining saloon, lounge in their smoking room, walk and talk with them on deck. You are welcome in the engine room; and if you are aboard a world-cruising British boat, you can sit in the navigation school with the cadets who are studying to be officers.

Your outside stateroom was built without worry about space and is likely to be
larger than one you would get on a transatlantic liner. Many have beds instead of
bunks, and windows instead of portholes.
The deck space set aside for recreation is
more than sufficient, and the captain often
provides a canvas swimming pool over one
of the cargo hatches. Under the bridge
there's a spot to sling a hammock—sleeping outdoors in the tropics is a real experience.

Most of the pests of ocean travel are missing. Invalids and infants, and the talkative aged, stay home, because there's rarely a doctor on board. (But the captain has his medicine chest, and the wireless is available for emergency advice.) Your fellow-passengers are likely to be interesting people with leisure—writers, college professors, wives and daughters of plantation owners, perhaps an aviation mechanic accompanying planes to foreign lands.

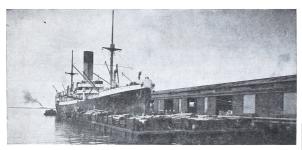
Foreign freighters are truly foreign. On a Dutch boat you'll get Dutch food; on a Japanese ship you'll find the Japanese meals far superior to the chef's idea of American cooking—and, in either case, it will be better than you could get at a resort hotel for the same cost. It's easy to learn a new language when it is the common medium of speech of those around you for 30 or 40 days.

Freighter passengers make shore excursions at harbors not listed in the family atlas. Few people land on the Ivory Coast and the Gold Coast, but on the S.S. Zarembo you're truly vagabonding and may find yourself, "if cargo offers, at Bata or Rio Benito or some other port you never expected to see. On shore, you come to town sans ceremony-no screaming guides, no frantic rush to cover a fixed itinerary, You can enjoy a leisurely visit accompanied by the officers off duty or the family of the local agent of the line. There'll be no flood of cruise trippers to send shop prices skyrocketing. Merchants know that the ship will be back and don't try to gyp the officers

You can book your trip—for six days or six months, at from three to four dollars a day through a travel agent or one of the three or four specialist bureaus: Tramp Trips or Vagabond Voyages in New York, Freight Boat Travel Service in Los Angeles, or General Steamship Company in several Pacific Coast cities. Viking voyages, a New York travel agency, lists '8 different freighter services out of New lork harbor, all carrying passengers. Twenty routes are available from New Orleans, and there's even one from Milwaukee!

Or you may work out your own trip without benefit of agent. Watch the snipping lists in the port city newspapers, and make arrangements with the line's agent to inspect the vessel of your choice when she's in port. You'll meet the officers and probably have tea or coektails or even a meal on board with them. The odds are you'll meet some ex-passengers, for they are a loyal crew and never a freighter makes port but the officers invite their freinds down for a visit. Inspect the accommodations, talk to the steward, look at other ships if you can resist the tales her officers and friends tell of this one

Eventually you'll find your ship—and you're off on a journey that offers all the joy of exploration and all the informality of a country vacation.



This honest merchantman and others like it will take you anywhere with a King's comfort and a tronbador's freedom.

# Here's how to get *Manila's!*



C. A. Bond

15 Williams Street, New York City

Collector of Internal Revenue

# M A N I L A S made under sanitary conditions

nade under sanitary conditions will satisfy your taste!

(Health Bulletin No. 28) Rules and Regulations for the Sanitary Control of the Factories of Tobacco Products.

"Section 15. Insanitary Acts.—
No person engaged in the haudling, preparation, processing, manufacture, or packing of tohaco product or packing of tohaco product or packing such employment, shall perform, cause, permit, or suffer to be permitted, any insanitary act during such employment, nor shall any such person touch or contaminate any tobacco products with filthy hands or permit the same to be brought into contact with the tongue or lips, or use saliva, impure water, or other unwholesome substances as a moistening agent;...".

# Motoring to Lukban: A Hundred Miles of Wayside Beauty

We entered upon our trip to Lukban with the greatest avidity. First, we found that it was just a hundred miles from Manila: three bewitching hours, then, of motoring with a Philippine morning all about one, and from valley to mountainside, with not only Philippine topography, but the very seasons, a year itself, passing in miniature. The calendar would be, as indeed it proved, as contorted and folded up as the vales and dells and hills and crumpled ranges lorded over in the grand manner by Mount Cristobal, Mount Makiling and Mount Banahaw.

At Calamba, the peasants would be harvesting; the fields of yellow rice would appear to the traveler's swift glance as if shadowed brightly with an animated rainbow, industrially employed; and farther on, the rice would be full headed but still green; and farther on, it would be halfgrown only, wantonly spreading its leaves to the sun while hurrying gurgles of water through many ditches kept dampening the silt at its roots and retrieving its ill judgment about sunlight; and farther on still, though seemingly not much farther than across the road, the peasants would all be in scant raiment, as gray and dreary as the fields of muck into which they would be sticking myriad slender green seedlings-from a pale, thickly studded bed, with a field boss brooding over the efforts of busy children, and a moody carabao standing by to haul the seedlings to the planters by the cart-load.

Where it was planting time, it would be showery; but we should soon leave it all behind, and be in the midst of the hills, the corridors of the lordly volcanoes, mansions of the ancient gods. If the gods were kind, there would be no storm; if not, we should hear the rustle of storm racing madcap-manner through the palms.

The meaner moods of the mountain gods are never prolonged: the more irascible ones are quickly overawed by the holy hosts of *Bathala*, god of gods as well as men.

Bathala, too, liberally rewards for tasks well done, or obligations dutifully performed: culture, of a real sort, aids dexterity in the planting of these rows of rice, with geometric exactitude—with no sort of measure employed, only the swift accuracy of the peasant eye. The rhythm of music is in such souls: they may, indeed, be planting to the soft, enchanting melody of a kundiman. We should see the matandang bulag—an old blind musician—comfortably seated on the dike, round the field where the planters were busy, playing the lively folk tunes on a guitar that suffers somewhat from asthma on account of the gusty weather, sweeping occasional wisps of rain



under the edge of a big blue umbrella, which, poised high overhead in the natural socket of a bamboo stake cut off between joints, serves the man as a sufficient protection.

Accompanying the blind old minstrel thus quaintly engaged in recounting to the present toiling generation the folk sagas come down from antiquity, we should see a little brown lad, in trousers and naught else; or we should perhaps see a bare-limbed little girl, having only a faded calico camisa sola-though always a cheap handkerchief of some dubious texture beside, which will prove a light protection to the throat when the breeze cools with the evening, and will afford that necessary covering for the head of girl or woman when at their devotionals in the village chapel or the town cathedral.

No one so lowly, be very sure, as not to value a proper decorum.

Where harvesting was in progress and the merry reapers had credit to command, there we would see temporary cloth markets improvised from bamboos and palm shades. Fronts of these little stalls for the harvest-field trade would be so arranged as to lower upon rattan-thong hinges and fit, quite snugly, too, into the cupped-out tops of stubby bamboo stakes and thus form a bench where prospective customers might examine at ease the meager wares the tiny shops would offer: a gala assortment of cheap imported calico prints with many figures in red and yellow and green. Silk tapisesfrom Baliuag, which are aprons made conventional by tribal inheritance and without which it is immodest to go in public; and besides these silks and calicoes, just and piña and sinamay camisas and pañuelos. Waists and kerchiefs hand-loomed from hemp and silk fiber, jusi; or pineapple and silk fiber, piña; or hemp fiber alone, skillfully macerated and dyed, which is the ordinary sinamay that, as the whim of western fashion changes, sells on occasion at premium prices to Paris milliners for confecting costly chapeaux.

Here we see it serving peasant girls for costumes good enough for any public occasion—making into both waist and skirt, or either, and billowing and rustling with the graceful sway of the body as a proper material for feminine wear should.

Few places in the world can be more worth beholding, more filling to the eye.

It is the Laguna-Tayabas coconut region, without rival in all the Indies, East or West. It embraces the easy slopes of a piedmont terrain (the war-engrafted term seems to be littoral, but we don't fancy it), and far away into the hovering clouds, the steeper, more elevated slopes of great volcanic peaks, all now as dead within as Vulcan and the popular memory of him, and as alive without as an ideal climate and deep ash-loam can make them.

The road is coral-surfaced. The reader knows, of course, that the (Please turn to page 46)

# Safety is everybody's concern when traveling-

## THAT IS WHY

# TRAIN TRAVEL IS PREFERRED

- IT'S PROVED SAFETY is the main reason. No loss of life of a single passenger in many years.
- IT'S THE MOST DEPENDABLE, come fair weather or bad, you always get there. Because the Railroad owns its road and regulates traffic thereon.
- IT'S COMFORTABLE—Good road bed makes possible train speed with even gliding smoothness. You enjoy every minute of your journey.
- IT HAS MODERN COACHES—Air conditioned coaches make you oblivious of outside heat, dirt or noise.
- IT'S ECONOMICAL—Fares are Extremely Low. Yet you are given the utmost in ease and comfort. You save when you buy a railroad ticket.

OPERATING

#### BENGUET AUTO LINE and LUZON BUS LINE

For Information Write or Call

Traffic Department Tel. 4-98-61 Information, Local 42



City Office Tel. 2-31-83 521-23 Dasmariñas

R. E. BERNABE Chief Clerk LEON M. LAZAGA
Traffic Manager

CANDIDO SORIANO
City Agent

### MANILA RAILROAD COMPANY

943 AZCARRAGA

MANILA

Motoring to ...

(Continued from page 44)

palms with which the slopes are groved are all gray-trunked and green-fronded, with huge clusters of green and saffron nuts nestled in them, whose size in their thick fiber coats is about that of the full moon in the cold sky of a temperate-zone winter

What an untoward comparison, too suddenly broached, at the wrong place, at the very point where the reader has joined us in skimming along the salubrious heights of the new tropics, just pleasantly cool, modern road-building in the Philippines has created.

Well, pardon please; but that is about the size of the coconuts-as you will see for yourself when that man who is toe-climbing a palm an hundred feet high, reaches the top and begins tossing the nuts down .... We can beat the train to the crossing, perhaps; it rumbles along with twenty cars of unhusked nuts billed to the desiccated coconut plant at Candelaria. If we stop for a moment's looking about under the grove beyond the track, then some one will surely come up to us smiling diffidently, and offer to bolo into an halfripened nut so we can have the milk. It is refreshing and wholesome; if we drink it-and why not, so as not to offend?

The world uses billions of coconuts. the United States most of them, just for soap-making and cake-making and candy-decking. Five hundred thousand a day are trunddled from these groves to some four or five mills that shred and dry the meat for cakemaking and candy-decking; the mills all ship their entire output to America, hardly keeping up with the annual increase in the demand.

The making of a fine confection only consumes a fraction of the coconuts of this region, the larger portion are dried as we have seen the men drying them, and in the form of copra-which in the tropics is wheat in the mill-are bundled into jute bags and bartered to Chinese general-store men, selling to the buyers for the soap-makers. Coconut meat is more than two-thirds oil. This is the ingredient that makes the soap. and the meal which is left fattens American beef cattle or enriches the milk of prize dairy herds. There are extraction mills in Manila, though most are maintained in connection with the soap factories, as in Cincinnati or Port Sunlight. Thus did at least one great English Lord, Leverhulme, and now his heirs, like his millionaire compeers in America, find the peculiar interest of a thrifty industrialist in all that we see about us on the coral road to Lukban.

This makes the peasants happy, for it gives them pesos for a harvest that ripens during every month of the year. Since America has been teaching them industrial ways, they have pesos where they formerly had only pesetas. Before, this road did not exist, nor the railroad either; and instead of trucks and trains to cart the crop away, it was a case of packing for dreary miles by pony-back, to some point on Laguna de Bay, and transferring the sweaty stuff there to bancas plying to Manila down the Pasig. Today we see how the railway has threaded its way through the groves, at least how it appears to have done so. It has really nosed a little ahead of the husbandman, who, wherever it has gone, has followed it up and taken up the land and set out new groves, pushing the jungle farther and farther up the mountains.

The highways connect the plantations and farms with the villages round about, supplementing the rail-(Please turn to page 49)



DEAUTIFUL SCENERY . . . miles of rushing rivers and placid lakes . . . vast agricultural areas . . . interesting American cities . . . these and other thrilling sights await you on the route of the Northern Pacific Railway. Travel in comfort and luxury on the roller-bearing

#### NORTH COAST LIMITED

Completely Air-Conditioned

will help you with baggage and make reserva lations to suit every purs Standard Pullmans, drawing rooms, comparttions to any point in Ame ments, baths, library, radio, valet and barber L. A. BUCK, Special Passenger Agent Smith Tower, Seattle, Washington

service—newest type tourist sleeping cars, and new de luxe reclining chair coaches. "Famously Good" meals in the diner as low as 50c; or lunch tray service in tourist cars and coaches

Through to Chicago daily, leaving Seattle at 9:15 p.m.; arriving Chicago 8:45 a.m. third

morning. Northern Pacific representatives meet steam-ships at Victoria, Vancouver and Seattle. They

Ask about the low One-Way and Round Trip Fares

with long limits and liberal stop-over privileges.

C. L. TOWNSEND, General Passenger Agent, Smith Tower, Scattle, Washington

cisco, Calıf

A. C. STICKLEY, General Agent 912 Government St., Victoria, B. C.

Let our representatives make your arra ments for a delightful journey through the American Rockies.

912 Government St., Victoria, e W. F. CARR, General Agent 678 Howe St., Vancouver, B. C. R. J. TOZER, General Agent 657 Market St., San Francisco, I

## SAILINGS MANILA to U.S. TRANSPACIFIC

	<b>5</b> A	Trings									7112	PA	CII	IC	
223 Das	mariñ	as, Manila			y-EVE									Tel. 4	
Rates See Table	Line	VESSEL	Leave Manila	Leave Hongkong	Leave Shanghai	Leave Nagasaki	Leave Nagoya	Leave Kobe	Leave Yokofiama	Leave Honolulu	Arrive Victoria	Arrive Seattle	Arrive Vancouver	Arrive San Fran.	Arrive L. Angeles
10	NYK	HIYE MARU	Con Stmr.					Nov. 6	Nov. 9			Nov. 21	Nov. 20		
6	AML	PRES. GRANT	Nov. 3	Nov. 6	Nov. 9			Nov. 11	Nov. 13		Nov. 24	Nov. 24			
11	FL	SLEMMESTAD	Nov. 9												Dec. 3
9	NYK	TAIYO MARU	Con Stmr					Nov. 15						Dec. 2	
3	CPR	E. RUSSIA	Nov. 8	Nov. 12	Nov. 14	Nov. 16		Nov. 18	Nov. 20		Nov. 29		Nov. 29		
14	BF	TYNDAREUS	Con Stmr	Nov 19				Nov. 20	Der. 2		٠	Dec. 18	Dec. 16		
4		PRES. COOLIDGE			Nov. 16			Nov. 18		Nov. 26		000 10		Dec. 1	Dec. 5
10		HEIAN MARU	Con Stmr					Nov. 29				Dec. 14	Dec. 13		
16		BENGKALIS	Nov. 12											Dec. 10	Dec. 5
12	BL	TAI YIN	Nov. 15	Nov. 18	Nov. 23		Nov. 28	Nov. 27	Nov. 30	1					Dec. 15
6	AML	PRES. JACKSON	Nov. 17	Nov. 20	Nov. 23			Nov. 25			Dec. 8	Dec. 8			
8		TATSUTA MARU	Con Stmr		NOV. 23			Nov. 25	NOV. 27		Dec. 6	Dec. 8		Dec. 15	
11		FERNGSLEN	Nov. 20					NOV. 30						Dec. 13	Dec. 12
1		E. JAPAN	Nov. 22	Nov. 2	6 Nov. 28			Dos 1	Dec. 3	Dec 0	Dec 14		Dec. 14		Dec. 12
13	KL	CORNVILLE	Nov. 22	Nov. 2				Dec. 1	Dec. 5	Dec. 7	Dec. 14		Dec. 14		Dec. 18
16		SILVERMAPLE	Nov. 23											Dec. 18	Dec. 14
15	ML	GRETE MAERSK	Nov. 24	Nov. 27	Dec. 3		Dec. 9	Dec. 7	Dec. 11						Dec. 25
16	SL	SALAWATI	Nov. 25								_				Dec. 17
5		PRES. TAFT	Nov. 27	Dec. 1					Dec. 7	Dec. 1:				Dec. 21	Dec. 26
- 6	AML	PRES. JEFFERSON	Dec. 1	Dec. 4	Dec. 7			Dec. 9	Dec. 11		Dec. 22	Dec. 22			
10	NYK	HIKAWA MARU	Con Stmr					Dec. 4	Dec. 17			Dec. 29	Dec. 28		
3	CPR			Dec. 10	Dec. 12	Dec. 14		Dec. 6	Dec. 18		Dec. 27		Dec. 27		
5		PRES. HOOVER		Dec. 11	Dec. 14			Dec. 6	Dec. 17	Dec. 24				Dec. 29	
16	S L	HOEGH MERCHANT	Dec. 13											Jan. 10	Jan. 5
12	BL	TAI YANG	Dec. 15	Dec. 18	B Dec. 23		Dec. 28	Dec. 7	7 Dec. 30	)					Jan. 14
- 6	AML	PRES. MCKINLEY	Dec. 15	Dec. 18	B Dec. 21			Dec. 23	Dec. 25		Jan. 5	Jan. 5			
10	NYK	HIYE MARU	Con Stmr	٠.				Dec. 25	Dec. 28			Jan. 9	Jan. 8		
2	CPR	EMP. CANADA	Dec. 30	Dec. 24	4 Dec. 26			Dec. 29	Dec. 31	Jan. 7	Jan: 12		Jan. 12		
13	KL	PLEASANTVILLE	Dec. 22	Dec. 2	6										Jan. 17
15	ML	NIEL MAERSK	Dec. 24	Dec. 2	7 Jan. 2	:	Jan. 8	Jan. 6	Jan. 10						Jan. 25
16	SL	SILVERBELLE	Dec. 26											Jan. 2I	Jan. 17
5	DSS	PRES. LINCOLN	Dec. 25	Dec. 29	9 Jan. 1			Jan. 3	Jan. 4	Jan. 12				Jan. 18	Jan. 23
6	AML	PRES. GRANT	Dec. 29	Jan. 1				Jan. 6			Jan. 19	Jan. 19			
				M	INIMU	M RAT	res F	ROM	MANII	.A					
			First	<del>P9</del> 0	P190			P250	P275	\$365	\$450	\$450	\$450		
1	CPR	(EMP. JAPAN)	Tourist	58	105			155	170	220	270	270	270		
2	cen	(EMP. CANADA)	First	<del>190</del>	P190			P250	<b>P27</b> 5	360	440	440	440		
2	CFR	(EMF. CARADA)	Tourist	58	105			155	170	215	260	260	260		
3	CPR	(EMP. ASIA-RUSSIA)	First	P90	P190			<b>P250</b>	P275	326	400	400	400		
,	Crit	(EMI). HSIA-NOSSIA)	Tourist	52	95			140	155	190	230	230	230		
4	DSSI	(P. HOOVER-COLIDGE)	First	<b>P</b> 90	P190			P250	P275	365				\$450	\$460
		(,, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Tourist	58	105			155	170	220				270	275
5	DSSL	(535-PRES. TAFT)	First	P90	P190			P250	P275	326				420	430
			Tourist	52	95	_		140	155	190				230	235
			First	<b>P</b> 90	₱190			P250	<b>P</b> 275			\$400			
6	AML	. (PRES. JACKSON)	Tourist	52	95			140	155			230			
			First							\$360					
8	NYK	(ASAMA-TATSUTA)	Second							215					
9	NV I	(OYIAT)	Cabin							\$285					
,	NIK	(18110)	Tourist							155		\$345			
10	NYK	SEATTLE SERVICE	First									180			
11	FL		First	-			-								\$150
12	BL		First	\$20	\$35			\$55	\$55						\$195
13	KL		First												\$140
14	BF	(Rate from Hongkong)	First									£35.0.0			
15	ML		First	\$25	\$45			\$70	\$75						\$220
16	SL		Firts	\$20	\$60									\$165	\$160

SAILINGS MANILA TO EUROPE VIA SUEZ Courtes)—EVERETT TRAVEL SERVICE

Dec. 27 Jan. 19 Jan. 11 Jan. 20 22 62 Arrive Rotterdam Dec. 16 Nov. 30 Dec. 29 27 23, 23 |= Dec. 21 Jan. 20 Dec. 17 6 7 24 Dec. Tel. 4-98-91 ë. ĕ ěć. Jan. Jan. ś ë. Arrive Gothenberg 56 Jan. Jan. 27 53 7 Arrive Hamburg Dec. 20 19 33 56 Jan. ō. ě. ě. Š. ä. ĕ Ä. 11 Arrive London \*Bordeaux 25 17 22 22 12 7 Dec. 21 \*Feb. 15 Jan. 28 Dec. Dec. ĕ Dec. ë. Dec. \*Jan. Jan. Jan. Jan. 28 F Jan. 11 Jan. 16 Jan. 21 J Arrive South-Hampton 10 \*Dec. 16 18 2 2 2 ຊ ន 5 56 24 Jan. 10 Ņ. Dec. ... 24 \*Dec. \*Jan. Jan. ě Dec. Jan. Feb. 2 24 Nov. 30 Dec. 14 Arrive Marseilles Dec. 4 Dec. 27 Dec. 21 Jan. 7 Jan. 1 17 2 2 9 Nov. 29 3 18 22 Dec. 15 12 56 ĕ Dec. Dec. Dec. Jan. Jan. ě Jan. Ë, Ë. Jan. Jan. 2 22 20 23 12 Dec. 14 ខ្ព = 2 2 17 Arrive Genoa Nov. Ďěć. Ďěć. Ğ. E. Dec. Jan. Jan. ë ë Ë. 7 Dec. 11 2 16 25 œ 6 22 Nov. 27 12 Arrive Naples Nov. 29 7 • Trieste ěć. Dec. \*Dec. 21 Dec. Jan. 18 Jan. ĕ 4 Jan. Ä. • Alexandria 22 6 Leave Malta ĕ 6 \*Dec. an. ä Jan. 7 Jan. 17 \*Jan. Jan. 3 \*Jan. Nov. 26 Nov. 30 Nov. 23 Jan. 7 Jan. 16 Jan. 14 Jan. 27 Dec. 2 Nov. 19 Dec. 17 Jan. 2 12 Leave Port Said 2 ec. . Dec. Dec. Dec. Dec. ÖĞ. Ğ. Dec. Dec. Jan. Jan. Jan. Ď. Jan. Jan. Jan. 9 œ Nov. 25 2 2 2 2 Dec. 16 22 92 ~ 2 24 2 13 Arrive Nov. Š. . .. .. 6c. Dec. Ď. Jan. i i Ğ Jan. Jan. Jan. Jan. Nov. 20 7 4 4 U 18 22 53 2 5 Dec. 15 Nov. 26 7 Leave Aden •Dibouti Jan. 15 tDec. Š. Dec. , 0 0 0 0 Dec. Jan. 를 본 분 -Dec. Jan. Jan. = 62 2 6 Nov. 16 56 ខ្ព 24 22 Leave Bombay Nov. 17 Ğ. Nov. Dec. Dec. ÖĞ. an. Nov. 14 Nov. 17 Nov. 18 Nov. 10 Dec. 8 Dec. 21 Dec. 15 Nov. 17 Nov. 17 Nov. 26 8 22 28 Leave Nov. 22 Nov. 24 Nov. 15 No. Nov. Dec. Dec. . Dec. Dec. Jan. ěć. Dec. Ğ ġ 9 2 2 28 Leave Penang Belawan Nov. 18 56 Nov. 21 2 2 27 16 17 \*Dec. 3 24 †Dec. 3 23 Dec. 3 . . 0 6. 3 \*Dec. 14 Dec. Nov. 5 \*Nov. Nov. Dec. Š. Dec. .. ě. Jan. Jan. \*Dec. Nov. 26 Nov. 23 Nov. 26† Nov. 25 Leave Singapore Nov. 9 Nov. 12 Nov. 12 Nov. 10 Nov. 11 Nov. 10 1216 54 25 Nov. 23 Nov. 24 92 ## 22822 Jan. 4 Dec. 24 \* Nov. 16 9 Nov. 23 Nov. Ņ. , o Nov. Dec. Dec. .... Dec. Dec. Dec. Jan. Jan. Leave Saigon Bangkok 7 13 22 Nov. 24 7 ě, Nov. ۷ò, \*Nov. . 0 0 0 \*Dec. Dec. Ğ. Ë, Jan. Leave Batavia • Halphong 12 13 \*Nov. 30 88 Nov. 10 Nov. 24 2 Cebu) (Cebu) . No. Pec. Ďec. Leave Hongkong Nov. 13 Nov. 16 Nov. 17 Nov. 18 Dec. 9 Dec. 11 ន Nov. 10 20 28 28 Nov. 19 27 15 Nov. Nov. Nov. No. Nov. ĕ Dec. Dec. ĕ. Dec. Nov. 8 Nov. 10 Leave dov. 6 lov. 10 Nov. 14 12 Nov. 30 4 22 8 62 Nov. 19 š ğ Nov. . 6 6 Ď G . 6 6 ğ ěc. 223 Dasmariñas, Manila J. V. Oldenbarnevelt Conte Biancamano Cap. St. Jacques Athos II Terukuni Maru Hakusan Maru Pres. Harrison Gen. Metzinger Pres. Doumer Haruna Maru lean Laborde Ranpura Scharnhorst Sap Pandaran ap Tourane Van Marnix Conte Rosso Katori Mary Pres. Adams Chr. Hugens Pres. Pierce Felix Rousel Leverkusen VESSEL Gootenkirk Zuiderkerk Gneisenau Pres. Polk Rajputana arpendon Glengarry Tallerand Boringia Soloeran erseus Victoria Meonia Comorin Aneaes Canton white Ranchi Tamara Dempo Aramis Atreus Sibijak Suhr ava Alsia HAPAG NM IC 유 다 다 다 NRM Ϋ́Υ

#### November, 1937 Motoring to...

(Continued from page 46)

way and converting the irksome past into the comfortable present.

With such gossip and comment we have whiled away the three hours, nearly. Still skirting the slopes of Banahaw, we have passed Lucena, the quite pretentious capital of Tayabas, and the several minor towns beyond it, and we are even now rounding into Lukban, where the first sight to catch our eye is the old women, washing, in the open aqueducts at either side of every clean little street, the fine buntal fiber-hats for which the place is locally famous.

Here is fine craftsmanship, not surpassed among far better known orientals—among the Chinese or Japanese, for example.

American merchants, in New York and Boston, buy these fine Lukban hats through Manila houses.

We shall not visit even the Lukban church and plaza before motoring on across the stone bridge just beyond the place and spreading our lunch under what seems the most perfect coconut grove of all. Though perhaps this impression comes from the grove's partial isolation, still we wonder if anything could be more ex-

quisite. It is a young grove perhaps not more than twenty years old, we can tell from the sleekness and girth of the palms.

The slope it shades is but a gentle one, overlaid with a coverlet of green down, such being the texture of the thick grass; and the stream, spanned by the old bridge, weathered and moss-grown with three centuries of storm and sun-the little stream is limpid and fresh from the clouds that have just sprinkled it upon the mountain. It is all that even Robert Burns could desire in purling water. It is a busy stream, hurrying to the lowlands to water the rice, which is never satiated though floating to its neck; and being a conscientious stream, it quarrels incessantly at the rough limestone and lava rocks that cumber its current and make natural stepping stones for gay bare feet of boys and girls out picnicking-of which they are extremely fond.

More than half way back to Manila, we may as well loiter half an hour or so, and gain insight into fundamental customary law, that of tenantry; for tenantry is inevitably the skeleton of feudalism, on which the flesh, waxed fat and comely, leans and feeds. A tenant labors a crop from a field, receiving a share of it as compensation. The share depends somewhat on the nature of the crop, and also on whether or not the tenant owns work animals. The tenant by customary law, is the social inferior of the landlord and therefore cannot dispute with him, whom by the same law he is compelled to obey.

It happens that in this district there are landlords for whom tenants are raising sugar cane, and this sugar cane is milled at centrals getting half of it for the job (which, all told, involves financing, transporting and many incidental services), the other half, so far as the central is concerned, going to the landlord. But really from a fifth to a third of it is the tenant's share. Of this the central knows nothing, but keeping an eye on the market it advances to the landlord sums requested from time to time during the season, all against his ostensible half of the entire crop; and when he is careless of his stewardship and spends this money without giving the tenant the latter's fair share of it, as has happened at Calauan, then when crop settlement time comes he cannot pay the tenant at all.

This violation of customary law on the part of the landlord would, in (Please turn to page 52)

# ROOSEVELT STEAMSHIP AGENCY, INC.

REPRESENTING

Kerr Steamship Co., Inc.-New York

Silver Line, Ltd .- London

Prince Line, Ltd.-London

Pacific Java Bengal Line-Amsterdam

Kawasaki Kisen Kaisha-Kohe

Operating the Following Services:

#### Prince Silver Round the World Service

(Philippines to U. S. Atlantic Coast Ports via Java, Straits Settlements, and Cape of Good Hope)

#### Silver Java Pacific Line

(Philippines to U. S. Pacific Coast and Gulf Ports, also to Java, Straits Settlements, Bombay, Persian Gulf and Calcutta)

#### "K" Line Round the World Service

(Philippines to U. S. Atlantic Ports via Suez)

#### "K" Line Express Service to Atlantic Ports

(Philippines to U. S. Atlantic Ports via Panama)

Chaco Bldg.

Tel. 2-15-21

MANILA



## Far East-Europe

RAPID LUXURY LINERS

Via Singapore—Colombo—Bombay—Massowah— Suez—Port Said

S.S. CONTE ROSSO

Leaves MANILA, Dec. 1, for Venice and Trieste

Trieste

M. V. VICTORIA
Leaves MANILA, Dec. 21 for Naples and Genoa

Overland to London, Paris, Berlin

Stopover privileges. From Egypt the voyage can be continued by any of the Italian line Mediterranean Services. Through Tickets to the U.S. and Round the World at Reduced Fares.

EXPRESS SERVICE VIA INDIA-EGYPT-ITALY
ITALIA LINE—LLOYD TRIESTINO

Smith, Bell & Co., Ltd., Agents
HONGKONG & SHANGHAI BANK BLDG., PHONE 2-31-31

IN RESPONDING TO ADVERTISEMENTS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE JOURNAL

	Te
SAILINGS AND MINIMUM RATES TO EUROPE VIA SUEZ	Courtesy—EVERETT TRAVEL SERVICE

Arrive Rotterdam \*Amsterdam

Arrive Gothenberg Arrive Hamburg G

Arrive London Bordeaux

Arrive Arrive Marseilles Southampton \*Plymouth \*

Arrive

Arrive Naples \*Trieste v

Leave Malta \*Alexandria

Leave Port Said

Arrive 32 23

Leave Adea •Dibouti

Leave 30mbay

Leave Colombo

Leave Penang Belawan Kadras

Leave Singapore

Leare Salgos \*Bangkok

Leare Batavla • Haiphong (Cebu)

Leave Hongkong

Leave Jan.

VESSEL

Ë

For Rates See Table

223 Dasmariñas, Manila

7 19

بة ق

#

Feb

e 4 5 8

5 5 5 E ۾

Ę

ě Jan.

\*Feb.

Jan. Jan. ě

22

. E E

Jan. 17 Jan. 19 Jan. 25 Jan. 12

ដដដ

# # # # # # # #

Jan. 2 Jan. 8 Jan. 14 Jan. 1

S

Pres Van Buren

Rawalpindi

Patroclus

P&O P&O BF NYK

Kashima Maru Marshal Joffre Pres. Garfield

Jan, uk ä. Jan.

± 8

Jan. 24

Ę.

ę. in in

Jan. 26 Jan. 31 Jan. 19

rel. 4-98-91

Feb. 14 \*Feb. 2 \*Feb. 22 Feb. 7

13

ē.

7 7 7 9

Feb.

ë ē. 26 15

Ęġ. Feb.

Feb.

Jan. 30 Jan. 22 Jan. 28

Jan. 19 Jan. 12 Feb. 2 Jan. 19

Jan. 14

lan. 12

Jan.

\*Jan.

ä.

Jan. 5 Jan. 26 Jan. 12

Marnix Van St.

ndrapoera

Johan De Witt

NLRDM **ULRDM** 

2222

Gaasterkerk

9

B 64.0.0 A£82.0.0

B 92.0.0 A 70.0.0

B 88.0.0 A 66.0.0 B 60.0.0

A£78.0.0 A£78.0.0 B 60.0.0 B 60.0.0 C 56.0.0 C 56.0.0

B 50.0.0 C 46.0.0

C 18.0.0

A£62.0.0

£88.0.0

Exerge to U. S. A. & Round the World.) £76.0.0 £76.0.0 \*£77.0.0 \*85.0.0 £86.0.0

ş

Hongkong & Batavia, also in connection with £14.0.0 £17.0.0 £34.0.0 £38.0.0

(Note.-Reduced thru Rates from Manila available on services from

Rate from Mla-First Rate from HK-First

RATES:

-~ ~

80

240.0.0 £22.0.0

£36.0.0

\$16.0.0 £12.0.0

14.0.0 0.0.013

£20.0.0 B 20.0.0

Second

Rate from HK

놂

A£30.0.0 A£16.0.0 A£34.0.0

64.0.0 60.0.0 63.0.0 82.0.0 67.0.0

91.0.0 85.0.0

A 89.0.0 B 86.0.0 A 64.0.0 B 47.0.0

A£87.0.0 B 84.0.0 A 60.0.0 B 46.0.0

A£46.0.0 77.0.0 B 39.0.0 74.0.0 A 38.10.0 57.0.0 B 31.0.0 43.0.0

B 11.0.0 B 13-10.0 B 27.0.0 A 11.0.0 A 12-15.0 A 21.0.0 B 8.0.0 B 10- 0.0 B 17.0.0

A 11.0.0

Second Second

Rate from HK-First

ξ

S

Rate from HK-First

Ν¥Κ

£14.0.0 0.0.013

8.0.0

A£14.0.0

77

ė

23

e.

20

Mar.

21 27 2

Feb.

24

ė

12222

9 9 등 등 등

9 2 2

들 을 들

6 6 6 6 6 6

ا او او او

F.

2

Ė

ខន 76

52

Hakone Maru

NP K W K

D'Artagnan Cap Varella

Potsdam Corfu

Jan. e e

Vasukuni Maru

MW K NYK DSSL

Conte Rosso

ë

22 \*Jan.

33

16 52

Feb Feb.

24

ŝ ē.

6 2 8

5 5 5

22 14

ë 흕

Feb \*Jan. ē.

15

\*Feb. Feb

Jan. 24 Feb. 14 \* Feb. 14 \*

Feb. 3

4 K

Jan.

19 19 19 28 28 5

Jan. F F F Fe in Ę. 9

9

Jan.

7 9

Jan. Ę Jan. Ę Ę. Jan.

828 σ 2 2 2

> Ę, Jan. Feb

19

Ė 흑

2 7 2 를 글

ë ë Ę. Ę.

72 82

£ 98.10.0 £ 75.10.0 £102.10.0 £ 75.10.0

£94.0.0 £ 98.0.0 £68.0.0 £ 72.0.0 £ 72.0.0

£ 90.0.0 £ 68.0.0

£ 56. 0.0

£ 60.

552.0.0

\*45.0.0

£39.0.0 £49.0.0 £49.0.0

22.0.0

£111. 0.0 £ 70.10.0

£107. 0.0 £ 68.10.0

£101, 0.0 \$ 64.10.0

£94.0.0 £94.0.0 63.0.0 63.0.0

53.0.0

277.0.0 53.0.0

0.0.03

238.0.0 521.0.0

0.0.623 £34.0.0

£11.0.0 £ 8.0.0 £14.0.0

£16.0.0

£16.0.0 £11.0.0

Rates from Maiphong—Cabin

ᇹ

ω 9 12

Second Pates from HK-Cabin Rate from HK-Cabin

Rate from Mla-First Rate from Mla—First

ă

۲

Second

Second

Rate from Batavia—First Rate from Batavia—First

굹

NLRDM

7

HEAL

36.0.0

64.0.0 59.0.0 46.0.0

64.0.0 59.0.0 46.0.0

A 52.0.0 \*B 47.0.0 A 36.0.0 \*B 35.0.0

19.0.0

82 10.0 76,10.0 62. 0.0 55. 0.0

£ 60. 0.0 0.0

#### SHIPPING REVIEW

By H. M. CAVENDER General Agent, The Robert Dollar Co. of September there were exported from the Philippines the following:

Hemp shipments picked up; the United States took 20,467 bales; Japan upped her purchases to 42,738 bales, as did Europe,



During September conditions in shipping suited neither carriers nor shippers. Shanghai became a problem, thousands of tons of cargo destined there had to be carried to Hongkong, M a nila, Iloilo, Singapore, and perhaps elsewhere. Hong kong soon reached its limit in storage, Manila practically the same.

Seamen refused to sign on vessels destined to the Orient except on a premium scale of wages. Schedules were sadly upset and every one had a headache. On short notice increased rates on all commodities destined to China and Japan were put into effect on September 18th. Notwithstanding an exceptionally small demand for space for sugar there was a shortage of space for copra, ores and lumber. The iron ore movement to Japan was again hampered in this particular.

The outward cargo movement for September totalled 188,197 revenue tons only, or 106,552 tons less than for August. It was 93,520 tons less than for September, 1936. This slump is mainly in sugar, logs and lumber but decreased tonnage movements can be found in other commodities. The movement of sugar was: centrifugal 28,079

То	Tons.	With Misc. Sailings	Of Which Tons	Were curried in American bottom with Stillings
China & Japan	77,546	42	998	3 3
Pacific Coast Local Delivery	21,109	12	7,519	5
Pacific Coast Overland	1,156	7	749	) 4
Pacific Coast Intercoastal	2.148	6	1,925	5 3
Atlantic & Gulf Coast	61,878	21	13,299	6
European Ports	20,145	18	69	) 2
All other Ports	4,215	24	438	3 4
		1000000		1.00000 10 10

A Grand Total of 188,197 tons with a total of 88 sailings (average 2.140 tons per vessel) of which 24,997 tons were carried in American bottoms with 9 sailings (average 2,778 tons per vessel).

tons, refined 1,128 tons, total 29,207 tons only. October should see the quota filled. The desiceated ecoconut factories forwarded 5,800 tons (40 cu. ft.) and advise that there is a surplus on hand in the States. Berth lines handled 13,678 tons of ecoconut oil in deep tanks; no tankers were on berth. The movement of copra was very small, the United States taking 12,175 tons only and Europe 5,441 tons, a total of 17,616. Copra for the United States, Pacific Coast delivery, could not find space as needed and shippers were obliged to arrange for chartered vessels to load in October and later. Copra cake and meal to Europe were 5,650 tons, an increase offset by the movement to the United States of only 2,934 tons. The total being 8,044 tons, space for this commodity to the United States of States being hard to engage.

From Statistics compiled by the Associated Steamship Lines, during the month

who bought 52,509 bales. The minor markets also increased their shipments. The total movement was 125,602 bales. The distribution was world wide as usual.

Logs and lumber shipments were 11 million feet as against 19½ million feet in August. The movement of logs to Japan was 7 million feet (August, 13½ million feet August, 13½ million feet. The conly trade showing a gain was South Africa who took over 1 million feet. The united States trade was a trifle over 3 million feet. The trade with China, Europe and Australia was very small.

The shipments of oves amounted to 61.172 tone, slightly better than August with its 52.453 tons. Japan trade in iron ore, 50,100 tons, is 10,000 below her usual purchases due to lack of tonnage; she also took 2.450 tons of copper ore. The Pacific Coast smelters took 655 tons of concentrates for treatment. The Atlantic seaboard took 7,960 tons of chromite. Small sample ship-

## PRESIDENT LINERS SAILINGS

#### TO SEATTLE & VICTORIA

"The Express Route"

via Hongkong, Kobe, Yokohama

SS PRES. JEFFERSON Dec. 3 SS PRES. GRANT Dec. 29
SS PRES. McKINLEY Dec. 15 SS PRES. JACKSON Jan. 12

.s. McKINLEY ...... Dec. 15 SS FRES. JACKSON ...... Jan.

#### TO SAN FRANCISCO, NEW YORK & BOSTON

"The Sunshine Route"

via Hongkong, Japan, Honolulu, Los Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana

\* SS PRES. HOOVER ...... Dec. 15 \* SS PRES. COOLIDGE ..... Jan. 5
SS PRES. CLEVELAND ..... Dec. 25 SS PRES. WILSON ..... Jan. 22

\* To San Francisco and Los Angeles only

#### TO NEW YORK & BOSTON

via Straits, India, Egypt and Mediterranean ports.

SS PRES. POLK Dec. 8 SS PRES. VAN BUREN Jan. 5 SS PRES. PIERCE Dec. 22 SS PRES. GARFIELD Jan. 19

For further particulars, apply to

## AMERICAN MAIL LINE DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES

Port Area

MANILA

Tel. 2-24-41

ments went to Japan, Europe and Hong-

Shipments of minor products to China and Japan either dropped to a low level or en-tirely out of sight. The molasses shippers tirely out of sight. The molasses shippers forwarded only 2,112 tons. Cigar shipments forwarded only 2,112 tons. Gigar similarity went up to 1,020 tons, probably for account of the Christmas trade. Shipments of gums, junk, kapok seeds, skins and cutch were normal. Europe took 1,878 tons of tobacco, the total movement in the item being 2,534 tons. Shipments of embroideries, furniture, kapok, nuts, rope, rubber, margarine and vegetable lard were sub-

normal. The pineapple canners forwarded 1,442 tons. The following figures show the number of passengers departing from the Philippines for China, Japan and the Pacific Coast for the month of September, 1937:

	First	Inter- mediate	Third
Hongkong	76	110	164
Shanghai			
Japan	8	13	32
Honolulu	3	14	21
Pacific Coast	50	92	37
Europe via America	0	0	0
Total for Septem-		_	_
ber, 1937	137	229	254
Total for August, 1937	207	326	333
1901		020	

#### Motoring to ...

(Continued from page 49)

former years, pass unscathed; for a great convenience of the law is that the humble must obey their superiors. Ostracism does not, as it should, always rebuke the rotter dealing unfairly with his tenants and neglecting his own obligations.

Today a tenant asks for his settlement, having books to buy for his

children reentering school. "Well, Juan, and how much do you

want?" "All, sir, please; it is P114.19."

"But what can a man like you want with so much money at one time:

What will you do with it?" Juan explains.

"Jove, what luck! School books indeed, and for the second grade, too! It just happens that my daughter finished that grade last year and her

223 Dusmariñas, Manila

SAILINGS & Courtesy

Rate Table No.	Line		VESSEL	Leave Manila	Lear Hongi		Leave Saigon	Leave Singapore	Leave Davag	Leave Sandakan	Leave Salamaua
1	NYK	KITANO MA	RU	Oct. 26					Oct. 29		
2	BPCo	NEPTUNA		(Omits)	Oct.	31	Nov. 9			Nov. 14	Nov. 23
3		MERKUR					Nov. 3				
4	E&A	NELLORE		Nov. 2							
5	BF	GORGON						Nov. 9	1		
8	KPM	VAN REES							Dec. 2		
6		NIEUW HOL	LAND					Nov. 18			
5	BF	CENTAUR						Nov. 23	1		
9		TAIPING		Nov. 19	Nov.	16					
1	NYK	KAMO MARI	J	Nov. 29							
3	BP	MARELLA						Dec. 3			
4	E&A	TANDA		Dec. 6							
5	BF	CHARRON						Dec. 7	,		
9	0.8A	CHANGTE		Dec. 20	Dec.	17					
6	KPM	NIEUW ZEE	LAND					Dec. 21			
1	NYK	ATSUTA MA	RU	Dec. 27					Dec. 30		
4		NANKING		Jan. 4	Jan.	1					
9	AOL	TAIPING		Jan. 16	Jan.	4					
	KPM	NIEUW HOL	LAND					Jan. 20	ı		
1	NYK	KITANO MA	RU	Jan. 25					Jan. 28		
4	E&A	NELLORE		Feb. 1	Jan.	29 -					
1	NYK		MANILA-1ST						P65-		
			" —2ND						50-		
2	BP		" —1ST							₱80	£28.15.0
3	BP		SINGAPORE-1ST								
3	ВР		SINGAPORE—2N	D					_		
4	EA		MANILA-1ST								
4	EA		MANILA—2ND								
5	BF		SINGAPORE-1ST								
5	BF		" —2NE								
6	KPM	" "	" —1 <b>s</b> T								
7		,,	—Aci								
7	••		" —Bcl								1
8											15
8			" —c								
9	A0		MANILA-1ST								

books are here in the house-you can have them for a pittance,'

The daughter is called, as well as the wife. The books are found, and Juan persuaded that they are just as good as new, while the pittance turns out to be within a fraction of their original cost which Juan does not know. Making the best bargain he can, Juan takes the books. The landlord is quite jovial and friendly with him, but just happens to think before Juan gets clear away that there are no servants in the house that day-will Juan stop a moment and sweep up, and chop some wood for the kitchen?

Juan stops and chops, it is a part of the law.

So it goes. When Juan again wants money, this time for calicoes for school dresses for Nena, the landlord's wife has stocked up against just such a contingency. At dreadful figures the calicoes change ownership and another adjustment of the account is made in the books without Juan's really seeing any cash. He never knows clearly how his account stands: he remains in debt and is far from being a thrifty husbandman. At death his children assume his obligations. Such sordid methods are not the standard fixed by customary law, but it is the way of wily and careless landlords to resort to them, and ... every man's way is tolerated in the East.

# LUZON BROKERAGE CO., INC.

Derham Building

MANILA

P. O. Box 591 Tel. 2-24-21

Port Area

Licensed Customs Brokers Foreign Freights Forwarders

Heavy Trucking Contractors Warehousemen

#### MINIMUM RATES TO AUSTRALIA -EVERETT TRAVEL SERVICE

Tel. 4-98-91

	Leave Batavia	Leave Samarang	Leave Sourabaya	Leave Port Moresby	Leave Samarai	Leave Darwin	Leave Thursday Island	Leave Rabaul	Leave Cairns Port VIIa	Arrive Noumea	Arrive Aukland	Arri Towns †Wellin	rille	Arrive Brisbar		Arriv Sydne		Atriv Melbou		Arrive Fremantie	Arrive Adelalde
	Nov. (	5 Nov. 7	Nov. 8			7	Nov. 4 Nov. 5 Nov. 16	Nov. 10	,	_		Nov.	19	Nov. Nov. Nov.	22	Dec. Nov.	3 24	Dec. Nov.	6 27	Nov. 19	
	Nov. 2: Nov. 2: Nov. 1:	1		Nov. 30			Nov. 27 Dec. 8		Nov. 3	29	Dec. 9			Dec. Dec. Dec.	4 2	Dec. Dec.	6 4	Dec.	9	Dec. 9	Dec. 13
	Dec. 9	Dec. 7				Dec. 13	Dec. 16	Dec. 14	Dec.	30				Jan.	20 3	Dec.	22 5	Dec. Jan.	27 12	Dec. 16	Jan. 1
	Jan. 23	3 Jan. 24	Jan. 25				Jan. 5-6 Feb. 4		Jan. 2	16		Jan.	27	Feb.	18 29 5 9	Jan. Jan. Feb. Feb.	20 31 7 11	Jan. Feb. Feb. Feb.	24 7 10 15		
							£28.10.0 18. 0.0							£42.1 28.1 £50. ( 53.1	5.0 5.0 0.0	£44.1 30. 44.1	5.0 0.0 5.0 0.0	£46. 30.3 46. 53. 35.3	0.0 10.0 0.0 0.0		
							-				-		5.0 0.0	28.1	5.0	£44.1 30.	0.0	£46. 30.1	LO.0	£21.0.0 £13.0.0	£56.0.0
•	\			£31.10.0 28.10.0 28.10.0 26. 0.0	£33.10.0 30.15.0		£28.10.0	34.10.		5.0 £48.10,0 5.0 44. 0.0		52 0 46 0 41	15.0 10.0 15.0 0.0 0.0	£42.1		P63.1 58. 52. 46.1 £44.1	0.0 5.0 0.0	£46.	0.0		

#### RAIL COMMODITY MOVEMENTS By LEON M. LAZAGA

Traffic Manager, Manila Railroad Company



The volume of commodities received in Manila during the month of OCTOBER, 1937, via the Manila Railroad Company are as follows:

COMMODITIES	Numb Freigh		Freight Tonnage		Increase or Decrease	
100 10000000000000000000000000000000000	1937	1936	1937	1936	Care	Tonnage
Rice	708	877	8.04H	11,658	(169)	(3,250)
Palay	119.	10	1,464	90	109	1,374
Sugar	163	62	1,859	1,725	191	3,134
Sugar Cane	_				-	
Copra	969	631	6,927	4,579	386	2,348
Coconuts	84	129	861	1,397	(45)	(5 6
Molasses	71	2	215	64		151
flemp	-		323	-	26	262
Tobacco	33 13	- 31	823	11	26	202
Livestock	866	324	4,323	4.055	42	268
Mineral Products	173	186	4.011	4 522	(13)	/611
Lumber and Timber	110		8	35	(4)	(81)
Forest Product	815	180	4.513	2,531	185	1.982
Manufactures	3 432	3,343	22,576	22,335	89	241
All Others including L.C.L.	6.3RS	5,760	58,539	63,179	623	5,360

1,357 1.138 5.760

6.383 Note-Figures in parenthesis indicate decrease,

FREIGHT REVENUE CAR LOADING

	The freight	revent	ae car	loading	stati	istics	for :	five we	eks	end-
ing	October 30,	1937,	as col	mpared	with	the s	ame	period	οf	1936
are	given below									

But here again an American customary law impinges on the native one. The American law is that of paying money wages for labor, in the Philippines, where millions are spread annually over the region our motor trip traverses, good silver pesos worth their equivalent in gold -in fact, legal gold fifty-cent pieces. It happens, then, that the tenant finds he can turn wage-earner; this gives his leverage upon the landlord. So we observe what is described as agrarian troubles, and what is in fact the impact of one customary law upon another, the latter too feebly supported by justice to commend itself longer to young workmen able to see and count if not to read. form this takes is a petition to the landlords for redress of grievances: there is in it, very specifically, the cultural influence of commerce.

58,539 53,179

And here at last, with twenty short minutes ahead before we shall be sitting down in Manila with our families for dinner, we are back on the

Alabang hills and looking straight into the glories of a Philippine sunset. By some occult legerdemain a Rembrandt has been brushing the canvas of the western skies. He has painted a king's dais there, in the midst of a royal court; and he has flanked it with halberdiers and gayly comparisoned lords and lackeys. Into such resplendence the King himself steps for a moment, with flowing purple robes, golden bordered. The effulgence of mighty chandeliers sheds over the ensemble a matchless radiance ... for moments hardly to be reckoned, before Night's sable curtains shut it all away into shadow.



#### THE WORLD'S MOST COPIED RADIO ALWAYS A YEAR AHEAD

Superior performance of the Zenith Radio is more than accidental. Acoustic adapter... Improved overtone amplifier... voice — music — high fidelity control... Metaglas tubes... Split — Second Relocater. Lightning Station Finder... Target Tuning... are the reasons why Zenith is the world's

"Popular Radio No. 1."



89-91 Escolta, Manila

#### Registration Of Radio Receivers And Government Financial Aid To Broadcasting Stations

Many people are unaware that we have a law (Act 3397, as amended by Commonwealth Act 107) requiring that all radio recoiving sets be registered under the supervision of the Secretary of Public works and Communications. The Act requires that all sets with the exception of those operated for official purposes by the U. S. and Philippine governments, must be registered within 30 days after their acquisitized.

The purpose of this law is primarily to raise revenue through the collection of license fees. These are fixed at P10 per annum for tube sets, and P2 per annum for trube sets, and P2 per annum for crystal sets. The Bureau of Internal Revenue makes the collections through the city and municipal treasurers. About 36,000 sets have been registered, and about P120,000 is collected yearly from this source.

This income is used for the purchase and distribution of radio sets among municipalities and government institutions, for financial assistance to "a station or stations which can serve satisfactorily throughout the Philippines for broadcasting, a minimum of 6 hours daily of government news, information and education, and other programs of interest or entertainment to the general public," and for general expenses.

Under this system, one station receives financial assistance out of the income derived from radio registration fees. The system has been criticised on several grounds:

First, it is argued that use of government money to assist any radio broadcasting station, whether privately owned or not, is discriminatory since the better-to-do only can afford to own radios and thus get the benefit of programs indirectly financed through this tax. Proponents of the system refute this by pointing out that radio stations should be helped here, since business houses either cannot afford, or have not been educated to the use of radio for advertising. While the number of sponsored programs has steadily increased, they do not vet bring in enough revenue to maintain first-class stations on the air. Also, it is argued, the registration fees also nay for the purchase and installation of radios in municipalities and government institutions-a direct benefit to the people.

Second, critics of the system point to the large number of radio receiver owners who evade the tax. It is estimated that not more than half of these people have ever paid a license fee. It is not to be denied that, if the system is to continue, it should be made more equitable by collecting all of the tax from everyone who should pay it.

The third argument is perhaps the most cogent. He who controls the purse strings, controls all, and, if broadcasting stations are dependent on government money for their existence, it will not be long before the government will be dictating the type of programs to be presented. In fact, it entirely possible that government officials may present some or all of the programs themselves, in the end.

Those who visualize this possibility point to the fact that the National Information Board now broadcasts three out of the four news broadcasts going out over KZRM daily. An assemblyman recently seized upon this fact as a dangerous omen when the budget of the National Information Board was brought before the Assembly for consideration.

Broadcasting by government agencies or bureaus is no new thing. In England the British Broadcasting Company has a monoply over broadcasting and it is a government agency. There the objection is not to the quality of the programs broadcast, but to their unvarying monotony. This business of uplift is all right, but too much of it can become obnoxious. The British people have no objection to education, and the finer things of life, but they frequently long for some good, plain, old-fashioned entertainment over the air for entertainment's sake

Radio broadcasting in the United States has reached its present position of nearperfection through competition....ere are so many stations, all competing for the ear of the public, and such a large number of business concerns using radio for advertising by means of sponsored programs, that the ingenuity of advertising men, artists, radio technicians and others in the game has been taxed to the limit to provide programs which will hold the listeners' attention. It is so easy to twist a dial and get another station.

Such magnificent programs as "The March of Time," presented over NRC's blue network once a week, the "Standard Symphony Hour," presented by the Standard Oil Company, the "Kraft Music Hall," with Bing Crosby as Master of Ceremonies, could only be possible where undestricted competition calls forth men's best efforts.

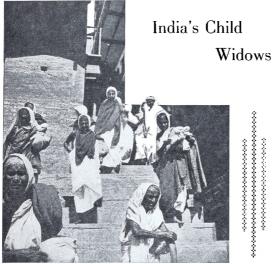
It must not be forgotten, however, that these programs are also broadcast primarily to make money. Scores of other programs equally cood that may be heard every night in the United States are profitable for broadcasting commanies, as well as entertaining and informative to listeners. When "Time" first announced that it would broadcast "The March of Time," it stated frankly that it would drop the feature immediately it began to lose money. Until there is enough business here to pay the broadcasting stations for their efforts, it may be necessary for them to accept government money, and all that may go with

#### Station KZIB Forges Ahead

The story of radio broadcasting station KZIB is a story of struggle, courage and public service. It was begun many years ago by Beck's Denartment Store, when radios were few in the Philippines, and it has broadcast its programs without interruption ever since its founding.

It is no secret that broadcasting stations here lost money for years after they were founded. Radio did not catch on here as quickly as it did in the United States, and the radio audience consequently remained small. Beck's was not discouraged; it had anticipated losses when the station was started, and it kent on, not only maintaining the quality of the programs, but constantly improving them.

(Please turn to page 56)



It is difficult for people of other countries to comprehend some of the customs of ancient India-but little changed, except outwardly, after conturies of British rule. "East is East, and West is West, and never the twain shall meet," quoth Kipling, and his phillippic might well be extended to include the entire world as far as India is concerned, for her centuries-old customs can never form a common meeting ground between herself and the rest of the world.

One of these customs is that of child widowhood, which, in turn, stems from the Indian custom of child marriage, against which even Ghandhi himself has railed. It has resulted in the lifetime torture of thirty million baby widews, condemned to despair of hope for the rest of their unhappy lives.

Hindu parents frequently marry their daughters at the age of six, although some quijotic quirk of mind makes them decree at this point that their daughters may not consummate marriage until the ripe age of twelve. Most authorities agree with Katherine Mayo's statement in "Mother India" that child marriages stem from the sex perversion of the Hindu

Ancient custom decrees calamity for the six-year old bride should her husband die before her. Thenceforth her life is worse than death itself, for the death of her husband is ascribed to his wife's sins in a previous incarnation. She is forbidden to remarry, and must spend the rest of her tragic life in expiation of those "sins," even though at the death of her husband she is yet too young to comprehend the meaning of sin, let alone to have transgressed herself. Starvation, filth, and degradation are her lot.

Her husband's family treats her worse than a beast, yet she cannot return to her own family, nor may she exercise the rights of a parent over her children. Often she is allowed but one meal a day, or even less. She is made to perform the commonest kind of menial labor, and is expected to pray constantly for her late master's reincarnation to a more delightful state than he had on this earth. But she herself gets no prayers, for there is no hope for her in a next world.

She must shave her head. She is not allowed the pleasure of bathing in the river with her former associates, (an important social contact in India), and cannot attend any event where others rejoice. She must fast. She is the object of contempt, and is frequently reviled.

She has two methods of escape. She may become a beggar, and travel the dusty roads with her hand outthrust for alms, or she may become a prostitute. And even as a prostitute, the degradation of her state is constantly thrust upon her, for she must live in a "widows' house" with other widows, segregated like nuns.

One other form of escape was formerly open to her: suttee, or the burning alive of widows on the funeral pyres of their dead husbands. This custom, however, was forbidden by the English in 1829, although frequently, widows commit voluntary suttee even today, either through religious frenzy, or from fear of the fate that awaits them should they

Foreigners in India are impressed by the strange stoicism with which

# Luzon Stevedoring Co., Inc.

Lightering, Marine Contractors Towboats, Launches, Waterboats Shipbuilders and Provisions

SIMMIE @ GRILK

Fhone 2-16-61

Port. Area

these child widows accept their lot in life. Either because they are to young to understand the cruelty with which they are treated, or because they really believe some sin in a previous incarnation was responsible for the death of their husbands, they accept all manner of ill-treatment accorded them, and wait patiently for death to put an end to their sufferings.

One duty the young widow must perform before she is cast out of the society of her former associates: she must burn her husband's body. Much of this takes place at ancient Benares, on the banks of the Ganges river. Foreigners have often seen these funeral pyres crowded together on the river bank, each pyre consuming the remains of a husband, and turning his widow's life to ashes.

India carries the caste system even to funerals. Funerals are of the first, second, or third class, depending upon the quantity of wood used. There are very few first-class funeral pyres in India, as wood there is very high in price. Most young widows can afford only third-class funerals, thus adding to their degradation in the eyes of their husband's family.

Some people believe the practise of ostracism of widows was originated by Hindu men, who feared poisoning by their wives, because of their cruel treatment of them. The psychological idea behind it, they say, is that if wives are threatened with ostracism after the death of their husbands, they will do all in their power to preserve the lives of their hated spouses.

Whatever its origin, we have the word of Gandhi himself that "there is no warrant any Hindu book of sacred rules for such widowhood." The English government has established many schools for these widows, where they are taught useful trades, and are given a new outlook on life. These schools serve a double purpose in that they tend to break down the caste system which so long has shackled India's progress. Widows in these schools work and live together, whatever their caste or religion.

Station KZIB . . .

(Continued from page 54)

At first, inevitably, most of the programs consisted of phonograph records. Records are still used frequently, but KZIB has also recruited a large staff of talented planists, singers, actors, and others who perform

regularly over the airlanes. As the station's reputation has grown, it has continued to present the best available talent to Philippine listeners.

The station gets all of its funds from sponsors only. Business houses pay for radio time, and the staff of KZIB cooperates with them in arranging programs which will be of interest to listeners. The station receives no Government aid. Yet it continues to meet competition in a very capable manner. As Mr. Naftaly, Beck's General Manager puts it, "we have been here a long time, and we intend to be here a long time more."

Among the most popular programs now being presented over KZIB are "The Vice of Philoc" program, presented by Jack Speirs, which includes a serial story "the Trial of Vivian Ware," followed by a program of Rhumba music. This program utilizes the radio audience as a jury to decide the fate of Vivian Ware, and the novelty has created a great deal of Interest in the program.

F. E. Zuellig & Co. present "Leaders and Men," a semi-educational series of biographies, presented with a background of descriptive music. The program is given every Wednesday evening.

Isuan, Inc., sponsors a musical aggregation called "The Naturals," who present two programs a week, on Tuesdays and Thursdays. "Musical Spots," for Dana and Totem perfumes is a novel program following the latest idea in the United States. Poems are read to a delightful musical background.

A popular non-musical program is prescrited every Sunday evening by Prof. A. H. Heinman, world-famed painter and art-

(Please turn to page 40)

★ BALINTAWAK is NOT "just another subdivision".

It is an exclusive Estate conceived to meet the fastidious requirements of a distinguished home builder.

AMERICAN CHAMBER

OF COMMERCE JOURNAL



photo showing how one of Manila's finer homes would look in a sparious, peacetal subarban lot.

The Home and Garden which you can have on easy payments like rent

#### SAN JUAN HEIGHTS

is the ideal and best place.



# SAN JUAN HEIGHTS CO., INC.

680 Ave. Rizal

P. O. Box 961

Tel. 2-15-01

# Title Insurance Company

 The Ultimate Development in Real Estate Security, and Invaluable Aids to Those with Land to Sell or Money to Loan.



This is an argument for modernization of the system of marketing real estate which has grown up here around our system of registration of land titles under the Land Registration Act (No. 496), commonly known as the Torrens Act. A discussion of the subject requires a sketchy review of the various systems in effect in certain countries for handling a transfer of title to real property from owner to buyer, either for cash or credit secured by mortgage.

England probably has the simplest method extant. There, when property is sold, the buyer simply takes delivery of his deed. Or, when money is loaned upon real estate, the lender accepts his mortgage. That is all. The instruments then go into the safe of the recipient or behind the kitchen clock, there to stay. If you own a piece of land, you can produce a deed to it. Most old English land owners can show deeds dating back many generations ago. There is no registration of instruments or other similar formality.

Indeed, before the English became literate, and even long after that, they did not use the formality of executing and delivering a conveyance, when property changed hands. The new owner was taken physically to the land, and it was delivered to him, at first by putting him in possession of it, and, later, by symbolical delivery, such as giving him a handful of dirt from the place. This was known as "livery of seizin," or ownership, and it had its origin in the feudal system of dividing up the Kingdom introduced by the Norman con-querors. The feudal system, and the customs surrounding it which gradually grew into law, have had a profound influence on all property law everywhere, and the meaning and implications of this word "seizin" would fill many ponderous books.

Gradually, in England, delivery of a deed took the place of actual or symbolical delivery of the land itself, but right there the English drew the line. There exists an old law in England requiring that all transfers or mortrages of real property must be recorded (copied) in public books provided for that purpose, and available for public inspection, but this law the English have bithely ignored. A man's business is a man's business, they argue, and what he owns, or how he got it, is of no concern to others.

They keep their deeds. And if those deeds are lost or destroyed—that is a risk they are willing to take for the sake of privacy.

In the United States, the system of recoding, or copying instruments which might affect the title to real property is in general use. The theory is that titles are of public concern; that information as to the ownership of property should be available to all; and that duplicate evidence of ownership of land should be available in the



event of the loss or destruction of the original. Practically all States have officers in each county known as County Recorders, whose job it is to copy into public books all properly executed instruments presented to them. These books are open to inspection by the public. Most State laws also require that these documents be acknowledged as to signature, and that the Recorders keep indexes to facilitate the location of instruments which have been copied.

In order to ensure that instruments conveying or mortgaging, or otherwise affecting land will be presented for recording, the laws provide that no unrecorded instrument shall be valid, except as between the immediate parties (i.e., the seller and buyer, or mortgager and mortgagee) and their successors in interest unless recorded.

At first, that was all there was. The system worked perfectly in the early days of the Republic, when land transfers were few, and consisted mainly of large tracts of land. But, as the country grew and the volume of transfers increased, the Recorders' tomes grew likewise. They became ponderous volumes recording thousands of documents, and tracing a title through them required the skill of a Phila-delphia lawyer, the talents of a civil engineer, and the patience of Job.

It became the custom to engage the services of an attorney when dealing in land. Not many years ago, an important source of attorneys' incomes was examining titles to real property in the Recorders' offices, and rendering opinions thereon. The volume of business was so great, in certain areas of the country particularly, that some attorneys devoted themselves to it almost exclusively, and became specialists in tracing the titles to real estate, and discovering flaws in them.

From there it was just a step to the formation of what are known as "abstract companies." These companies employ clerks in the offices of the county Recorders, whose job it is to make abstracts of all instruments recorded, affecting given pieces of property, when ordered to do so by attorneys or laymen contemplating transactions in that property. The abstracts are then examined by attorneys, instead of the recorded instruments themselves.

These abstract companies still exist in many parts of the country, but they have lost their former importance because the public soon began to demand some sort of a guarantee of their titles, aside from that afforded by a lawyer's opinion. To meet this demand, "certificate companies" grew up. They would examine titles, and "certify" as to their condition.

# Philippine Trust Company

sells drafts and cable or radio transfers for the payment of money anywhere in the United States, the principal cities of Europe, China and Japan.

It receives checking accounts in Pesos, Savings Accounts in Pesos or United States Dollars, Fixed Deposits and Trust Accounts.

## Fidelity and Surety Company of the Philippine Islands

executes and covers

BONDS Court, Customs, Firearm, etc. INSURANCE Fire, Life, Marine, etc.

Plaza Goiti and Escolta

Tel. 2-12-55

P. O. Box 150

This was a great step forward, but it was not enough, because the certificate companies, while they guaranteed titles with their reputations (and therefore with their future profits), they gave no financial guarantee that their opinions were correct. This was a serious defect, and held back the volume of sales of real property, and of loans on real property security, considerably. A bank, for example, or a great life insurance company contemplating a mammoth loan on a property site for a skyscraper demanded greater measure of security that the title to that land stood in the name of its prospective borrower than a mere certificate, carrying with it no financial responsibility.

Thus it has happened that, within the last fifty years, corporations have been formed for the purpose of examining land titles, reporting upon their condition, and

guaranteeing their reports through the issuance of title insurance policies. These companies began cautiously at first—early title insurance policies had so many excepted risks stated on them that they practically insured nothing—but, as they practically insured nothing—but, as they prefected their facilities, and as their resources grew, the excepted risks became fewer and fewer in number and in importance, until now a title insurance policy will absolutely guarantee a title to be as stated in it, with practically no reservations, and the guarantee is backed up by a large reserve in cash and bonds on deposit with the State Insurance Commissioner, as well as by the assets of the company issuing it.

In many cities in the United States, these title insurance companies have grown to be financial giants. One large company in Los Angeles has gone into the banking business on the side, and is one of the largest lenders of money on real estate security in that part of California. The Title Guarantee and Trust Company in New York City is a huge organization, which has contributed no little to the growth of the city, through guaranteeing titles to building sites, terminal areas, Lridge approaches, pier locations, etc., and has built many of these structures with its own funds.

In its next issue the JOURNAL will explain how these title insurance companies work, and the manifold services which there gare companies, and the general public. The operation of the Torrens system, both here and in the United States will also be discussed.

Invest In Happiness!

ΑT

# MANDALUYON ESTATE

"The kind of a place I always wanted, but never hoped to find."

MR. K. E. ROBINSON

PRICES RANGING FROM P0.80 to P2.00 PER SQUARE METER • Cool, Elevated Lots with Spacious Surroundings • Near Wack-Wack Golf and Country Club • Water, Electricity and Telephone Facilities • Twenty Minutes from Plaza Goiti

## ORTIGAS. MADRIGAL Y CIA., S. EN C.

FILIPINAS BUILDING—TELEPHONE 2-17-62

Tune in on our regular Tuesday Night program over station KZRM—9:00 to 9:30

#### Manila Businessmen Organize Company to Invest in Real Estate

The JOURNAL last month carried the announcement of Realty Investments Incorporated of P700,000.00 in shares of its common stock for sale. This company has been organized for the purpose of procuring a large amount of capital through the sale of its shares, and investing this capital in real estate and other investments whose underlying security is real estate. It will provide investors with expert management together with the about to engage in major transactions through its arge capital.

Everyone has heard the frequent statement that no investment is as sure as an investment in land. Everyone knows that more fortunes have been made through investment in real estate than in any other way. ret, people hesitate to acquire real estate because of the personal attention required. An individual owner must look for tenants, take care of repairs, see that taxes and insurance are paid, be at the constant call of tenants. The average layman is uniamiliar with values and ruture prospects, so does not know how much rent to charge. The new company will take care of these and the other myriad details attendant upon property ownership.

The management of Realty Investments believes that its stockholders will also secure the advantage of diversification of their risks over a great many properties, thus reducing the ever-present danger of income stoppage which exists when an investor limits his holdings to one property. Provisions for repairs and property deterioration and obseiscence are also better taken care

(Please turn to page 68)

## News of the Subdivsions



Mandaloyong: While Ortigas-Madrigal & Co., the managers of this extensive tract, advertise that their lots are priced to suit any purse, and while their selling camaign is directed to persons in the low as well as the high income groups, a list of people who have bought lots there and built their homes reads in part like activate from "Who's Who in the Philipment of the people who have bought lots there and built their homes reads in part like activate from "Who's Who in the Philipment of the people who was the people wh

pines."
Prominent Filipinos who have joined the Mandaloyong Parade include Jose P. Melencio, under-secretary of Justice, who has beught several lots on Pasig Boulevard; Jorge B. Vargas, Secretary to President Quezon, also a heavy buyer on Pasig Boulevard; Dr. A. D. Alvir, head of the well-known firm of Alvir & Co., mining engineers; A. C. Gonzalez, of Masonite fame,

and many others.

The old idea that Americans do not buy land and build homes in the Philippines is laid to rest when one examines the long list of American names among Mandaluyong purchasers. George A. Malcolin, former Associate Justice of the Philippine Supreme Court, and now a member of the staff of the American High Commissioner; Luther B. Bewley, long-time Bureau of Education head; C. O. Bohanan, Manila businessman are prominent in the list. On the cover of this section, the Journal

On the cover of this section, the Journal prints an interesting experiment in real estate merchandising—a photo of one of Manila's finer homes, superimposed upon a view of Wack-Wack Terrace—another Ortigas-Madrigal property. Folders consisting of several of these pictures were arranged for prospective buyers, in the belief that actual pictures of how nicely fine

homes fit the spacious suburban lots tell the story much better than words could tell it.

#### Real Estate Men!

The Journal has inaugurated this section in order to record the progress of the real estate and building industries of Manila and environs. We believe that these twin industries are among the most important to Philippine economy. IT IS YOUR SECTION.

edited for you and your interests.

We will be glad to get timely news of your own real estate or building activities. While this magazine does not publish propaganda for any person or group, it is always glad to give space to timely news. Pictures are always welcome.

All articles and pictures must be submitted not later than the tenth of the month of publication.

Balintawak Estate: This subdivision licostraight out Rizal Avenue and Rizal Avenue and Rizal Avenue textension to the Bonifacio Monument, a few minutes' driver from Plaza Gotti. It is one of our closest-in areas, yet, in spite of its nearness to town, offers privacy and spacious building sites, through the program of careful restrictions maintained by Vicente Singson-Encarnacion, Jr., brains of the subdivision.

Quite a number of prominent people have been buying lots and building homes in this tract for a number of years, and the area is participating in the general prosperity reported by real estate men this year.

Reasons for the popularity of the tract are its wide, well-planned streets, wide lots, carefully drawn building and zoning restrictions, elevated land (most people do not realize that it is really as high as the topmost thoor of the Filipinas Life Building), cool breezes. Transportation is by motorcar or bus.

We had a long discussion with Singson-Ercarnacion, Jr. about his subdivision, and the real cetate picture in and around Manila in general, and were greatly impressed with his program of building homes in the trac', as he outlined it to us. The Balintawak Estate Suudivision, has taken full advantage of the tremendous capital to which it has access, and builds homes to suit the plans and taste of purchasers, selling them on remarkably low monthly lower than rent. We looked at several pictures and architect's plans of houses which have been built or are contemplated, and found it hard to believe that such houses could be butt and sold on the terms which he named to us.

# INSURANCE

For Every Need and Purpose

W O R K M E N 'S COMPENSATION PUBLIC LIABILITY AUTOMOBILE FIRE
MARINE
ACCIDENT
PLATE GLASS

ATLAS ASSURANCE CO. LTD.
CONTINENTAL INSURANCE CO.
ORIENT INSURANCE COMPANY
INSURANCE COMPANY
INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA

General Agents

## E. E. ELSER, INC.

Telephone 2-24-28

MANILA

Kneedler Building



OXY-ACETYLENE
Welding & Cutting Equipment

Philippine Acetylene Co.

281 CALLE CRISTOBAL, PACO MANILA, P. I. It is difficult to see how a person could over regret buying real estate in this present period of high rents and housing shortage. Even those who are unsure of their plans, or how long they may remain the Philippines could scarcely lose, since a well-built house in a good subdivision should have a ready sale value.

Whether or not President Quezon proceeds with his plan to incorporate outlying areas within the boundaries of Manila, it is plain that the city tiself is practically sold-out, as far as homes go. The city must therefore grow toward the subdivisions, as rising real estate sales figures in almost every subdivision show.

Juan Luna Subdivision snow.

Juan Luna Subdivision: This Gibbs property in Tondo, offering low-prices lots to low-income families seeking "a home of their own," reports near-record sales this year. Last month the Journal reported A. D. Gibbs, Jr.'s plan to creece model home. In the sales this year are presented to the property of the sales was a practical example of what the company will build for responsible buyers. This model house has been completed, and we reproduce a neiture of it elsewhere in this section.

# Data on Flotation Methods By Robert Lord, Metallurgist \*

Selective Flotation—Selective flotation is the separation of one subplied mineral from another in the form of separate concentrates, or the flotation of one mineral while others are depressed into the tailing, unfoated. These separations are never perfect but are sufficiently so to be economic and many ores containing more than one mineral (for example, lead and zinc) which by bulk flotation would yield a mixed con-

contrate of little value, may become profitable ores when separate concentrates of the minerals are produced by selective flotation.

In practice, taking as an example a sulphide ore containing lead, zinc, iron, and also gold and silver, a lead concentrate is first floated containing as much of the lead, gold and silver as possible with a minimum of the zinc by establishing conditions favorable to lead floation and unlavorable to floation of the zinc. Next, the zinc is floated as a zinc concentrate containing a maximum of the zinc and a minimum of the iron by establishing conations favorable to zinc floatation and unfavorable to iron floatation, Finally, the iron is floated by establishing conditions lavorable to iron floatation, Finally, the

In many large copper flotation operations the bulk of the pyrite or other sulphide iron is depressed into the tailings. These operations are sometimes considered bulk flotation because only one concentrate is produced. Such operations properly should be considered as selective flotation from the fact that the iron minerals depressed into the tailings could be floated as separate iron concentrates if there was any object in so doing.

Selective flotation depends generally on the antural order of flotability of the sulphide minerals (for instance, copper and lead float naturally more readily than zine and iron). This difference is emphasized by addition of certain chemical reagents. A great deal of progress has been made in selective flotation since about 1922. This progress has been largely due to the introduction of cyanides as depressants, to the introduction of chemical collecting com-

pounds, and also to recognition of the fact that careful control of all factors involved is necessary.

Non-Metallic Flotation-This is the latest branch of flotation and consists of separating one non-metallic mineral from others. principally be employing soaps and fatty acids together with alkalies such as sodium silicates. Among the non-metallic minerals which have been concentrated by flotation are barite (barium sulphate). scheelite (calcium tungstate), fluorite (calcium fluoride), apatite (calcium phosphate), calcite (calcium carbonate), rhodochrosite (manganese carbonate), pyrolusite and psilomelane (manganese oxides). Manganese oxides and carbonate, also calcium tungstate, are classed with non-metallic trinerals because their behavior to flotation is similar to true non-metallic minerals.

Non-metallic flotation resembles bulk flotation in that usually only one concentrate is produced and selective flotation in that usually reagents must be employed to retard flotation of other non-metallic minerals. The factors governing non-metallic flotation are not at present nearly as well understood as those influencing sulphide flotation are not at present nearly as well understood as those influencing sulphide flotation.

Laboratory Investigation: The importance of laboratory investigation on representative samples cannot be too strongly urged. Both the importance of laborator testing and the importance of representative samples for such testing are too of representative samples.

#### REAL ESTATE

By P. D. Carman Boulevard Heights



October sales show a decided drop. The total for the same month last year was P3,430,207 which, however, was close to the highest known monthly record. October totals for the past five years were as

tottov	1.8			
1933				P 761,957
1934		,		1,048,704
1935	,			775,362
1936				3,430,207
1937				911,477

1937				911,477			
П	Sal	es	City	αſ	Manila		
	Se	рt	ember	_	October		
		193	12	1697			

P1,442,415 P911,477

		1937	1937
	p	105,637	P198.345
Sampaloc		76,370	174,689
Tondo		95,551	44,554
Binondo		394,307	64,750
San Nicolas		143,500	108,500
Ermita		21,800	113,706
Malate		344,680	69,075
Paco		57,400	30,673
Sta. Ana		132,258	18,091
Quiapo		70,912	38,275
San Miguel		_	31,058
Intramuros		_	_
Fandacan			1,160
Sta. Mesa		-	18,601

# CHARTERED BANK OF INDIA, AUSTRALIA

 Capital
 £3,000,000

 Reserve Fund
 3,000,000

 Reserve Liability of Proprietors
 3,000,000

MANILA BRANCH ESTABLISHED 1872 SUB-BRANCHES AT CEBU, ILOILO AND ZAMBOANGA

Every description of banking business transacted. Branches in every important town throughout India, China, Japan, Java, Straits Settlements, Federated Malay States, French Indo-China, Siam, and Bornee; also in New York.

The Bank's London Office undertakes Executor and Trustee business, and claims recovery of British Income-Tax overpaid, on terms which may be ascertained on application.

Head Office: 38 Bishopsgate, London, E. C.

C. E. STEWART, Manager, Manila

# SANSHIN PLYWOOD SUPPLY

Lawan Sen. Oregon Pine Douglas Fir Plywood

Telephone 2-91-08 741 Echague

P. O. Box 1262 Manila, P. l.

# Serious Building Shortage

Manila could stand a lot of building just now, families come to live here and find no homes for rent or apartments either. There was actual distress among army families that arrived in town on the latest army transport and could procure no suitable quarters. If credit and the ambition to gain returns from property were properly coordinated now, there would be the prospect of settling many new families in town permanently. They come for army service, they come from China and other nearby points. When we built for ourselves an apartment upstairs and leased the main apartment downstairs, a notice in the newspapers brought at least a dozen applicants in two days.

None questioned the rental price. about 12% gross on the investment. At least half a dozen were ready to snap up what they evidently thought was a bargain, yet it is good return. Under these conditions, Manila could be rapidly improved with many good modern houses and apartments. city is clearly filling up faster than these services are supplied.

Probably there is also needed a lowrate hotel in the vicinity of the nort area and the clubs. Folk from China say, at least, that tourists are often deprived of a visit to Manila by the hotel rates quoted them and the prospect of finding nothing available even then. A friend down from Shanghai, to make his headquarters for the orient here instead of there, hesitated between Hongkong and Manila. Until he secured a house, he lived at the Manila Hotel at a charge about 35% to 40% higher than similar accommodations would have cost him in Hongkong. Rent he finds somewhat lower than in Shanghai, but it took a long time to locate a house to his liking.

This sums up the situation as it appears to newcomers anxious to throw in their lot with this community. Such families are transients, they come to town to live here. Their presence here aids to the city's prosperity; if they find living conditions tolerable, perhaps even comfortable, there is no saying where the movement will end.

Manila deserves to be general oriental headquarters of a great many corporations doing business in this territory. She and the Islands give these companies no little trade one year with another, and peace and public order preside here perennially. Communications are of the best, and the city gains infinite advantage from being the western terminus of Pan American's transpacific service. China is but a short hop away, and New York within a week's time by air. Telegraph service, never delayed, never at the mercy of the government, never in the midst of civil upheavals or foreign assaults, connects with all the world.

For some time past the Journal has been saying that the city is rapidly growing away from its settled inhabitants. It would profit all of us to live up to the new opportunities the growing population, and the potentially much larger population. affords. Now is the time for the lifting of mortgages, a time for lender and landowner to get together in many instances, and by use of a little more money, to add more income value to scores of properties.

With the new Ayala bridge keeping the traffic flow constant, Sta. Mesa comes within the scope where army families may reside. This may be due to a lack of houses available in districts nearer army posts and headquarters, but just now it is a fact. In general, too, it may be said that the scope for the renting of good residences has broadened. Gradual development of the Philippine army will broaden it more. However, the place where you propose to build for the purpose of renting remains of vital importance. It is not proposed that an orgy of imprudent building be undertaken, but for prudent building there certainly is much

The condition is remarked with emphasis because it is believed it will continue indefinitely. Manila is destined to shelter a million inhabitants within a decade.

If an organization is needed to cope with the situation, one should be formed.

Proofs are on every hand. Attend the movies, are they not crowded both upstairs and down? Yet two new downtown theaters are recent acquisitions, each with about 1100 seats. Altogether there are five large airconditioned downtown theaters using first-run pictures; first shows are at 10 a.m. and last ones at 9 p. m., seven days a week, but the public can not be accomodated whenever the pictures are passably good. Folk are actually beginning to stay at home from pictures, being unwilling to queue up for them in this climate.



Use CELOTEX For Beauty Economy Durability

# INSULATING LUMBER

#### The Perfect Plaster Base For Walls & Ceilings

If you want the walls and ceilings of your The hundreds of small holes in Colotox Lath home or effice to be beautiful and stay beauti-permit the Thete was the transparent of the constitution of the constitu

**HARRISON CO** KNEEDLER BUILDING MANILA. P. I.

The condition is recent, but now constant; it reveals the city's growth.

Instance the run of One Hundred Men and a Girl at the new Lyric, where on Sunday, October 31, it grossed the biggest take the Lyric ever had in one day. When patrons telephoned inquiring for seats anywhere in the house, even every loge seat was taken. Now here is the more astonishing part. The next day was All Saints Day, with Rizal Avenue made a one-way thoroughfare for the nonce and everyone in Manila, judging from the traffic, bound to the cemeteries for the night. This chance was chosen for getting into the Lyric to hear Deanna Durbin sing and watch Stokowski conduct. Amazingly, All Saints Day was no competition-downstairs all the standing room was sold out and upstairs not six seats were to be had for the seven o'clock show; and at nine o'clock the jam was still forbidding.

Manila badly needs another large downtown theater at least, perhaps a first-rate airconditioned secondrun place somewhere on Rizal Avenue this side of Azcarraga. We may return to this general subject later. It is well worth following up. Perhaps a campaign of some sort is in order, a preliminary to which ought to be an ironclad pledge from lumber suppliers not to up prices while the movement is on. Say, in a word, a bit of social justice for the man who owns a lot and is willing to risk it for the price of a rentable house.

### Buttons!

Incre is an American investment of about \$125,000 in fixed assets of the Philippine Button Corporation of which John L. Headington, treasurer of the Chamber of Commerce, is the vice president and manager. The investment includes premises, buildings, machinery, tools, implements and equipment. Normally 300 workmen, many of whom are skilled, are employed, and 106 women. All receive living wages, medical and dental care and necessary hospitalization. The company manufactures for its New York Sales Office, and dees 2/3 of the Philippine manufacturing of pearl buttons from the shell gathered from Philippine coastal waters.

Shell used in 1936 cost P184,569; other expenses chiefly labor summed P142,381, the whole expense being P226,900. Shipments to the home office in 1936 summed 450,028 gross valued at P272,468. From 1931 to 1937 it is shown that the average invoice price per gross was 86-6/10 centa-

vos, and the average diameter of the buttons 16 lines. The U. S. tariff is 1% cents per line per gross, plus 25% ad valorem. On this company's product as now running during a typical period, what the U. S. full duty would be can be drawn from these data, also the partial duties: 5% of full in 1941, 10% in 1942, 15% in 1943, 20% in 1944, 25% in 1945, and the full duty after termination of the Commonwealth in 1946 unless intervening congressional action effects a change.

The full U.S. duty would be 72-65/100 centavos, 109% of the present total cost. Had the duty been applicable from 1931 to 1937, "we would have been compelled," says Headington, to pay \$2.346,477 on P2,152,731 worth of buttons which payment would have been absolutely impossible at any time during that period." It is also cited that the buttons are made of ocean pearl exclusively, that the output is too small in the American market to raise objections from American manufacturers in the United States, and the cost too great to admit of undercutting such manufacturers even were the company disposed to do so. Headington concludes that the industry can't withstand the full U. S. duty, or the partial duties. It is apparent that this is true, and further, therefore, that remedial congressional action is advised by governing circumstances so cogently presented as to require no elucidation. Meaning nothing to the United States, it is nevertheless important to the Philippines that such an industry be exempted from the annihilatory provisions of the Tydings-McDuffie act.

#### WE MANUFACTURE Drainage Pipes

Hume
Centrifugal
Pipes
Cement Pipes
Floor Tiles
Roofing Tiles
Keystone Bricks
Hollow Blocks
Posts
Clay Bricks
Synthetic Marble
Terrazo

When you have a special problem or want a special job which calls for the use of cement products, consult with "Manila Hume-Pipe" first

# **BUILDER'S**First Choice

There are intangible qualities in cement products—Values that the experienced cement worker builds into his product. General observation may not reveal these qualities—Superior performance proves their presence... They belong to the art of cement product manufacturing, in which Manila Hume Pipe & Tile Works has long been engaged. Today—throughout the Philippines—Manila Hume Pipe & Tile Works Cement Products are accepted as the recognized standard.

EQUIPPED TO HANDLE YOUR IOB EFFICIENTLY

# MANILA HUME PIPE & TILE WORKS, INC.

1003 Cordeleria

Manila

L ... 6 71

# Building in and about Manila



HEACOCK DEMOLITION: The contract for the demolition of the earthquake-ruined Heacock Building has been let, and the work of tearing down the structure is proceeding rapidly. Windows, doors and removable bric-a-brac are all out now, and the contractor is preparing to erect his heavy machinery for pulling down the walls.

We had an echo of the new "workers' consciousness" here when employees of the contractor handling the demolition refused to work unless given higher pay, because, they said, the job was dangerous. A settlement has been arranged with them, however, and they are now working happily. Possibly the success of American sailors recently in demanding bonuses before shipping out on boats sailing for the Chinese war zone

beartened these men in making their demands.



Model home—the first attempt to apply this selling device to the Philippines is made at Juan Luna subdivision. The house also series as a branch office.

THE BOULEVARD AREA: Dewey Boulevard, in that part where are located the Elks Club and the Bay View Hotel, is soon going to be the scene of great building activity.

The Kneedler Realty Company has completed its plans for the construction of an addition to the Bay View Hotel on the same architectural lines as the present hotel, and joined on to it, so as to make a hotel twice as large as the present Bay View. Don Kneedler, who handles all of the building work undertaken by the Kneedler Realty, told the JOURNAL that this work will start as soon as possible, depending on weather conditions. About this project, more anon.

Bids are expected to be opened soon for the construction of the new residence of the United States High Commissioner to the Philippines on the extensive piece of filled-in hay adjoining the Elks Club. The JOURNAL understands that many

(Please turn to page 64)



ONCE THIS WAS JUST A BASE-MENT. Now it's an inciting recreation room which grew up around a new floor of Armstrong's bright-colored Accotile. The handsome marble tiles were laid right occr the concrete.

# COLORFUL ACCOTILE

For Home or Public Floors

Inexpensive—moisture proof—
easy to clean

Bright colored beauty and clear, attractive marbling-features heretofore lacking in asphaltic tiles—have been achieved in Armstrong's According

Eighteen plain and sixteen marble colors can be combined in hundreds of individual designs.

Beautify your Home Beautify your Office Beautify your Store

with Armstrong's Flooring.

F. H. Stevens & Co., Inc., will supply you with suitable materials and install them for you at a very reasonable cost.

F. H. STEVENS & COMPANY, INC.

227 Calle David

MANIL.

Tel. 2-21-01

# Foreign Exchange Review

October: 1937

The dollar which has been ruling continuing the beginning of the year reached its highest level during October. Bank's selling counter rate was at \% for premium although the bulk of spot sales transactions was done at \% for discount.

The fall of the dollar which began and became immediately noticeable in November, last year, may be attributed largely to the great excess of exports over imports. During 1935 when the total exports exceeded imports by only 10%, the dollar ruled fairly firm and was selling generally above par. During 1936, the excess of exports over imports reached about 35% and the value of exports to the United States alone exceeded imports from that country by about 780,000,000. Up to September 30th, this year, exports exceeded inports from that country on the control of the country by about 780,000,000. Up to September 30th, this year, exports exceeded inports from that country by about 790,000,000.

By the end of September, 1987, the pressure on the dollar from export bills covering the 1937 sugar quota totally ceased. The bulk of dollar funds built up from the financing of sugar exports was also used up to pay for imports and other items due abroad. On account of change of method of financing, the seasonal inflow of funds

coming from proceeds of spot sales of dolare rechange substantially decreased. Despite these factors, however, the dollar hardly reached parity with the peso during October.

Buying rates for sight and 60 days bills were 4% discount and ½% discount respectively. Offerings, however, were scarce and banks were disposed to bid at slightly improved rates.

In the foreign exchange market, the sterling continued to rule above the level of the first six months of the year, quoting at \$4.96-19.23 per pound toward the close, although lower than the highest reached in August 1937, viz. \$4.99%. However, the tone was markedly stronger than that of September due to reported appreciable movement of funds from New York to Europe.

The strength of the sterling favored local exporters of coprax to Europe. In addition keen competition among buyers moved the rate for 60 days sterling bills as high as 2/0 3/8 (F9.85 1/2 per £) during October

Ruling selling rates during the month were 2/0 1/16 high and 2/0 1/8 low, 79.97 and 79.95 per £ respectively.

As the French Control stepped out of

As the French Control stepped out of the market during the beginning of October, the franc plunged to its lowest level in many years, quoting from \$3.43 7/16 to \$3.29 per 100 francs in the New York market. Compared with P9.45 per 100 francs during January in the local exchange market, this exchange reached its lowest at P6.70 during the month.

Efforts of the French authorities to halt the diminishing value of the franc appeared to have succeeded as from the low of \$3.20, this exchange moved up to \$3.38 % during the latter part of the month.

The highest level of the yen up to October was reached in August at \$28.12 per 100 vens along with the rise of the sterling. During October it was nuoted at a high of \$28.94 in the New York market compared with \$28.99 of September. On the other hand, in the Kobe market the highest reached was \$28.8125 for October reached was \$28.8125 for October prevailing in Japan tended to favor new prevailing in Japan tended to favor and sceelerate movement of exports from that country although it also penalized itself by paying more for its imports which, however, suffered broad restrictions due to recouriements of war. Counter rates ruled at \$78.30 high and \$78.10 low.

The Sino-Japanese conflict continued to paralyze exchange operations with Shanghai. Funds intended for Amoy which formerly were routed through Shanghai are now handled through Hongkong. Thus the exchange business with Hongkong was active during the month. Counter rates rued at P6.010 high and P59.60 low for Shanghai dollars and P62.65 high and P62.45 low for Thongkong to The P62.45 low for Thongkong.

<u> </u>		Dollars	Sterling			Ye			Shanghai		Honel	
	High	I.ow	High	I,ow	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low
January	199,50	199.25	2/0-5/16	2/0-3/8	9.45	9.45	57.80	57.00	60.40	59,80	61.80	61,60
February	199,50	199.25	2/0-3/8	2/0-7/16	9.45	9.40	57.60	57.80	59,90	59.70	61.55	61.15
March				2/0-7/16	9.45	9.20	57.60	57.40	59.95	59.80	61.20	61.10
April	200,00	199,75	2/0-1/8	2/0-3/8	9.35	9.00	58.10	57.50	60.25	60,00	61.90	61.15
May	200.00	199.75	2/0-1/8	2/0-3/16					60.20	59.90	61.90	61,35
June	199.75	199.50	2/0-3/8	2/0-3/16					59.90	59.40	61.35	60.90
July	199,75	199.50	2/0-	2/0-1/8				57.90	59.65	59.25	61.75	60.90
August	200.00	199,75	1/11-15/16	2/0-1/16	7.65		58.70	58.40	60.55	59.25	62.80	61.90
September	200.75	199.75	2/0-1/16	2/0-1/8	7.60							62.25
October	200.25	199.75	2/0-1/16	2/0-1/8	7.00		58.30	58.10	60.10	59.60	62.65	62.45
	· · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4. 4. 1.1.1.1.1.1			12-2							

# NICANOR M. BAUTISTA

ARCHITECT

428 Rizal Ave.

Tel. 2-94-13

Manila

Building in ...

(Continued from page 63)

local contractors and builders will be unable to bid on this project, due to the very stringent contractors'-bond requirements.

Mr. Oscar F. Campbell, former Manila contractor and now resident of Palo Alto, California, is here on a visit. It is Mr. Campbell's habit to come here for visit, erect an important building, and then go back to Palo Alto. About his ability as a builder there can be no question: he built the National City Bank Building and the Army and Navy Club, among others.



November, 1937 THE AMERICAN CHAMBEI

CABLE ADDRESS
"JOHNSTON"

CODE
"BENTLEY'S"

# DHNSTONS-BUSINESS-ACTIVITIES P.O.BOX 120 ZAMBOANGA, P. I. JOHNSTON LUMBER CO., INC.

SAW MILLS

PLANING MILL

LUMBER YARDS

Baliwasan Sawmill

Lubuan Sawmill

Siocon Sawmill

Lintangan Sawmill

Port Johnston Zamboanga, P. I.

AGENT
B. F. ELLIS
372½ Loma Drive
Los Angeles, California

Zamboanga, P. I.

Iloilo, Iloilo, P. I. Cotabato, Cotabato, P. I.

Jolo, Sulu, P. I.

THE ANGELUS FURNITURE MANUFACTURING CO. OF LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA. THE LARGEST OF ITS KIND IN THE WORLD. USES 200.000 BD. FT. OF JOHNSTON'S QUALITY PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY LUMBER PER MONTH

# JOHNSTON TOWING CO.

CONTRACTORS AND STEVEDORES TUG BOATS, LAUNCHES AND SEA-GOING AND HARBOR BARGES

OWNERS OF

BALIWASAN STOCK YARD. Zamboanga, P. I.
Breeders of Pure Indian Nelore and Ongle Cattle
TIGBAO-ABUNG CATTLE RANCH. Tigbao-Abung. Zamboanga
SILUPA CATTLE RANCH CO., INC., Silupa, Dumanguilas Bay, Zamboanga, P. I.

# JOHNSTON TRADING CO.

GENERAL MERCHANTS

### REPRESENTING

MANILA TRADING & SUPPLY CO.—Ford Cars. Trucks and Tractors and Genuine Ford Parts.

GOODYEAR RUBBER & TIRE EXPORT CO.—Tires. Tubes. Belting and Spark Plugs.

SOCONY-VACUUM OIL CO.—The Oldest and Largest Lubricating Oil Company in the World.

T. J. WOLFF & CO.—Philips' Radio. Perfection Stoves and Superflex Refrigerators.

GENERAL PAINT CORPORATION—Paints, Varnishes, Enamels, Synthetic, Industrial and Technical Finishes, THEO, H. DAVIES & CO., LTD.—Insurances: Fire, Marine, Motor Car and Accident.

WESTERN EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY COMPANY—Westinghouse Refrigerators, Radios, Electrical Equipment, Supplies, & Fixtures.

ISUAN, INCORPORATED—Health Water of the P. I., Isuan Natural Mineral Water, Isuan Ginger Ale, Tru-Orange Squeeze, Seven-Up, etc.

UNDERWOOD ELLIOT-FISHER SALES AGENCY—Underwood Standard & Portable Typewriters, Elliot-Fisher Bookkeeping and Accounting Machines, Underwood-Sundstrand Adding & Listing Machines, Meilink Steel Fireproof
Safes, Kee Lox Carbon Papers & Typewriter Ribbons, Globe-Wernicke Steel Office Furniture & Filing
Equipments, Ellams Rotary Duplicators & Supplies,

The best of their kind in the world.

Backs

### COPRA AND ITS PRODUCTS By KENNETH B. DAY AND LEO SCHNURMACHER



year.

At the beginning of October markets were quite firm and with the copra season drawing toward a close, both buyers and sellers were looking forward to fair prices for the balance of the year. Before the month was one-third over, however, the unexpectedly large cotton crop estimate in the United States, together with the collapse of all commodity markets, put a different phase on things and from then on the market eased off gradually for the bal-ance of the month, although the net loss for the entire month was not great.

COPRA-Copra arrivals for October were KENNETH B. DAY

KENNETH B. DAY

slightly less than

September but nearly or later. For that reason the selling was

24% above those of the previous October far less than might have been expected. and over 17% more than the last eleven

although by the end of the month most sellers were fully covered for all commitments and in fact held reasonable unsold stocks in the provinces. As has been the case recently, provincial

prices throughout the month were well in excess of base equivalents and there was no time when legitimate buying and selling could have been done at the same date. This was especially true in the Manila district where dealers with contracts and mills with agencies were consistently bidding higher than Manila prices warranted.

The European market was firm and active for the first part of the month with prices advancing from £14/10/0 to £15/2/6 for sundried with F.M.Q. 5/- under. By the end of the month, however, these prices had declined and the best bids obtainable were £14, 2/6 for Cebu sundried, a loss of a full Pound during the month. As a matter of fact, this loss was accentuated by an additional increase in freight rates to Europe of 5/-, making the base rate to-day 75 shillings. Before this increase went into effect, however, dealers optioned a certain amount of space at lower rates, some of which has not been taken up even at this writing and will afford the means of more profitable sales than those made on to-day's market and to-day's freight rate.

The Pacific Coast market for copra advanced from \$2.65 to \$2.80 during the month but at the end of the month declined to \$2.60 with very few bids at that figure.



Considerable copra was sold both to Europe and to the States during the month.

Shipments during October were particularly heavy, probably due in part to sev-eral October loadings of vessels which had been previously scheduled for September shipment, together with at least one large charter for Europe. The space situation was still a difficult one at the end of the was still a difficult one at one end of one month with very little space offering for the balance of the year either for the Pa-cific Coast or for Europe.

Statistics for the month follow: Arrivals:

Manila	hipped	508,638
Cebu		481,792
Shipments:		
		Metric Tons
Pacific Coast		22,683
Atlantic Coast		1,524
Europe		11,252
a		35,459
Stocks on hand:		
	Reginning of Month	End of Month
	Metric	Metric
	Tons	Tons
Manila	33,349	36,104
	32,027	30,184

COCONUT OIL-The month opened with buyers for oil willing to pay 414 cents c.i.f. New York for December/January shipment and 4% cents for spot tank cars on the Pacific Coast. During the first week in the month a squeeze developed on the Pacific Coast which shot the price up to a high of 4-11/16 cents for a few spot tank cars, and at one time it was possible to sell small forward quantities of oil in New York at 4½ cents. As soon as the cotton estimate came out, however, prices immediately sagged and thereafter the New York market, after a few days of quiet, went down to a base price of 414 cents for next year's shipment, declining toward the end of the month to 4 cents and finally ording the month with buyers entirely out of the market.

The Pacific Coast market was dull after the first week of the month with cars occasionally sold at around 4 cents and not much interest one way or the other.

While a fair amount of oil was sold at 414 cents in New York during the month, there was no great selling pressure because Philippine mills were finding difficulty in covering their requirements profitably with copra. Most of the spot business on the Coast was valueless to Philippine sellers because they either had no spot oil available on the Coast or were unable to get prompt space to take advantage of the few days of favorable prices.

Shipments for the month totalled over 20,000 tons of oil-a very fair average for October.

Statistics for the month follow: Tone 1.475 Pacific Coast ..... Atlantic Coast ..... 15,307 Gulf Ports ..... 2,957 682 Europe ......

Other Countries ..... 13 20,434 Barinning End of Month Motrie Metric T.ins Tons Stocks on hand in Manila and Cebu ..... 9.038 12,120

The month opened with buyers willing to pay P9.00 for resecada copra in Manila and about the equivalent in Cebu, but with sellers, who were comparatively oversold, holding off particularly because of signs of strength in the oil market. A bulge developed within the first week of the month and copra rapidly went up to a point where on October 6th a considerable volume of business was done at as high as P10.00. Within a day after the cotton crop estimate of 17,543,000 bales was announced. the tension eased and the market dropped successively to P9.75, P9.25, and later to P9.00. Along toward the middle of the month the market stiffened up a little and a good deal of business was done at as high as P9.25. About the 25th of the month, however, the market dipped again and grew weaker until the close of the month when buyers' ideas were down to P8.50 to P8.75 with sellers not particularly interested. Throughout this period there was a great deal of selling resistance and sellers were of the opinion that markets were unreasonably low and were sure to advance sooner

years average. In Cebu, with a delivery

of over 400,000 bags, October arrivals ex-

ceeded those of September by 10%, those of

the previous October by 46%, and those

of the last eight years average for October

by about 45%. Such large arrivals in Cebu

were very surprising and all go to prove that 1937 is going to be Cebu's biggest

MANUFACTURERS The Best Christmas Gift: | A Manufacturers Life Insurance Policy It is mistaken kindness to provide so well today that INSURANCE COMPANY

there is no provision for tomorrow.

E. E. ELSER AGENCY

KNEEDLER BLDG - MANILA

E. L. HALL, MANAGER

TEL. 2-15-04

HEAD OFFICE TORONTO CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1887

COPRA CAKE AND MEAL—Cake space to Europe was very hard to obtain either for the balance of 1937 or early 1938. Consequently, although there were buyers in Europe at favorable prices for cake, not a great deal was sold throughout he month. To fill the limited space available, some little cake was sold at prices ranging from P43.75 down to P43.00 f.o.b. for Hydraulic Cake with Expeller Cake approximately P3.00 under. At the end of October there was a slight revival of demand for copra meal on the Pacific Coast and some business was done for shipment through the first quarter of next year at prices ranging up to §2.70.0 per short ton c.i.f. Practically all mills were well sold out for 1937 at the end of October 1937

Statistics for the month follow:

	Metric Tuns
Shipments:	2,787
(Includes 46 tons to Honolulu) Europe China	5,892 51
	8,730
Heginning of Month	End of Month

Stocks on hand in Manila and Cebu ..... 9,255

DESICCATED COCONUT-The desiccated coconut market was quiet throughout October with prices unchanged on the basis of 8% cents c.i.f. New York and sales very slow. Indications are that prices may be reduced in November. This has not been a very good year for desiccated consumption in the United States. It has been a very wet year and as a result candies made from coconut have tended to become moldy. For this reason, consump tion is down approximately 30%. Milis here found no difficulty in obtaining all the nuts they wanted at reasonable prices, but with demand light mills were not working at full capacity.

Shipments for the month totalled 3,186 tons,

GENERAL—At the end of October markee prospects were not bright. It was very evident that there is a great overage of production of all commodities, and particularly of cotton. While coconut oil stocks were not excessive, so many competing oils and tats were in plentiful supply that there seemed to be little hope of other than a downward tendency throughout November. Ordinarily, at this time of vear we expect prices to remain steady because of declining production in the Philippines. It appears, however, that in 1937 the situation in November will be less favorable than that for several months previously.

Throughout the month the Joint Proparatory Committee on Philippine Affairs was considering the data submitted to it by the Copra, Coconut Oil and Desiccated Coconut entities in September. Although no conclusions were drawn, it was felt that the ecconut industries received a very fair hearing and could expect whatever assistance was in the power of the members of the Joint Preparatory Committee, both American and Filipino.

# THE RICE INDUSTRY

DR V RUENCAMINO

Manager, National Rice & Corn Corporation



10.903

Contrary to general expectation, the market ruled weak and prices moved to lower levels. A selling wave hit the market about the middle of the month, consequently a good number of fair-sized lots changed hands at prices

below the parity of palay prices in the provinces. Some traders who have learned of the NARIC's entry into the market became alarmed and rushed to sell what little holdings they had at sacrifice prices. Buyers had the situation in their hands except towards the close of the period when a reaction set in, precipitated by reports of extensive crop damage resulting from drought and plant pests. On the closing day of the month, there were strong indications of further favorable developments. Arrivals were comparatively meager reflecting the depleted stocks in the primary markets. Only 130,631 sacks have been received in Manila, both by rail and water, compared with 131,048 sacks for September. The month opened with Macan No. 2 selling at P5.70 slumped down to P5.50 about the middle of the month and recovered slightly to \$5.55 at the close, with a strong undertone.

### PALAY

The price of palay was maintained over the parity of rice in Manila. This was mainly attributed to the presence of goodsized distressed narcels whose owners have been frightened by the presence of NARIC rice in the market. Stocks were reported very low, most mills operating on a strictly hand-to-mouth basis. Liquidation "rices at Cabanatuan ranged from P2.60 to P2.65 at the opening compared with P2.50-P2.55 at the opening compared with P2.50-P2.55 at the close. Free parcels fetched a price F0.10 to F0.20 more.

Extensive damage to the standing crop has been reported in all the non-irrigated areas of Central Luxon and other places. It is now conceded that even if rain should fall, considerable damage has already been suffered and the probability is that the coming harvest will be materially decreased.

# Three Musketeers... (Continued from page 13)

lived in, and so would have risen to the top. Where competition might have been keener, and the rewards of unusual merit correspondingly greater, they would have won equal success: their fortunes would have been larger, and their good names more renowned.

To this rule that the pioneer really loses, though he may seem to succeed, there is hardly an exception. Men of Captain Heath's stamp never met their superiors. they aren't born. In Oregon, the thirtyfive years he spent in the Philippines would have carried him far indeed: if devoted to culture, to some great university work and at last a college presidency; if devoted to publishing, at least a chain of thriving newspapers; or if devoted to public life, a career in Congress, surely in the Senate; for the men who do all these things are few indeed who, say in running discussion, would even boast themselves the peers of Captain Heath: most of them are palpably his inferiors. But to say no more, all he touched here he bettered; and he did not let the country get him down. This is enough.

Biographical notes on the late Percy A. Hill and the late Captain Thomas Leonard will appear in later issues of the Journal—Ed.



Born King of ...

(Continued from page 8)

parently from travel, as if she had been on a journey. And due investigation proved this to be true (we say). The image had left hen niche, abandoned her chapel, and hastened to that dying wretch on the shore of Mariveles—there to give him final consolation, since we ourselves refrain from saying absolution.

But to impart the lesson of the Mother, even in the brutal mind-indeed most particularly there—what better? Something has elevated the Philippine woman to a social station deservedly enviable even in the West, and partly it could be this tale, exceeding in the marvelous the rescue of Jonah. It is at Christmastide that Philippine mothers bask in utter happiness, all their families dutifully at home and all obediently at church or helping with the hospitality. Every marriage in the Islands is based upon the expectation of children, every new one a new benediction on the

union. If they can not all be good, and of course many are rogues, are the evil ones worse for never putting their mothers quite out of mind?

A man should remember his mother and be decent, that is more enlightened and infinitely best. But suppose he does not? Then at least he should remember his mother. If it helps him to believe the redemption on the shore of Mariveles, let him believe. We are so deeply corrupt and ignorantly depraved ourselves, we would believe. At a final hour, even that degradation could be our star in the East.

Something has happened in the parishes of the Philippines since President Quezon was a boy in the one at Baler, up the coast of Tayabas. It is their secularization, and it presents the president a study. When he was a boy at Baler, a poor boy, the streets were all tidy and clean—everyone helped in the sweeping of them twice a day and the burning of the trash. They were surfaced too, the parishioners turn-

ing to in crews when not otherwise employed and doing this for themselves. The church was always in fine repair, and the school too. This was more communal work. And there were commons where rice was grown for the teacher and the priest. The town wanted nothing, and it was clean; all their lives the people lived there, well content.

When he had become high in politics and visited Baler again, Quezon found everything changed—anchinanged of the politics of th

Since Christmas among Christians is a time for taking stock, this is a good place to stop. Where is He born king of the Jews? His star has been seen in the East, men have come to worship him. That is splendid. The eternal question remains, worship him how.

# Hongkong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Authorized Capital ...... \$50,000,000

BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND HEAD OFFICE IN HONGKONG Sir VANDELEUR M. GRAYBURN, Chief Manager. LONDON OFFICE—9 Gracechurch Street, E. C. 3. MANILA AGENCY ESTABLISHED 1873—Agency in Iloilo

Agents at Cebu: Messrs. Ker & Co.

The bank buys and sells and receives for collection Bills of Exchange, issues drafts on its branches and correspondents in the United States, Canada, Great Britain, Continent of Europe, Australia and Africa and transacts banking business of every description.

Current accounts opened in Philippine currency.

Fixed deposits received in Philippine Currency, British or U. S. Currency at rates which may be had on application.

C. I. COOKES,

### Manila Businessmen...

(Continued from page 58) of by experts than by the average individual lacking the time, training or inclination properly to provide for these highly-important matters.

The prospectus points out that Realty Investments stock will in due course be listed on the stock exchanges, thus providing ready saleability and liquidity of capital impossible to attain in the usual property investment.

(Please turn to page 69)

# PAMBUSCO

Not One Road-Hog in Our Fleet of 140 Busses. Can You Say That Honestly of Yourself?

Fifteen-Minute Service From Manila to Points North

Sanitary Drinking Founts—Electric Fans
Toilets in Our Waiting Rooms

Travel by the Safe, Gourteous and Efficient Pambusco System

TELEPHONE 4-99-82

# TOBACCO REVIEW

By P. A. MEYER October, 1937



RAWLEAF: Buy-ing in the Valley is going on very slowly. In the Cagayan province the greater part of the crop has been bought up, while in the Isabela province about half of the available tobacco hands of the farmers. Exports to the U. S. A. were above average. Comparative figures are:

Rawleaf Stripped Tobacco and Scraps

20.428.920

20.563,441

16,630,801

151,116,093

	Kilos
Belgium	35,206
China	7,497
France	15,600
Guam	5,198
Holland	1,534
Hongkong	4,950
Italy	300,000
Straits Settlements	2,249
United States	268,447
Uruguay	4,720
Oct., 1937	645,401
Sept., 1937	2.141.370
Oct., 1936	102,117
JanOct., 1937	11.968.519
JanOct., 1936	10,206,522
CIGAR shipments to the re as follows:	United States
	Cigara

Manila's High-grade . . .

We

(Continued from page 14)

Oct., 1937 .....

Sept., 1937 .....

Oct., 1936 .....

Jan.-Oct., 1936 ..... 143,250,943

Jan-Oct., 1937 ....

materials limit the possibilities.

Rattan furniture, in a word, fits admirably into plans for reciprocal Philippine-American commerce, just as does flour into Manila from Seattle and Portland. It is not something that competes with an established American industry, if it be said that its competition with wood furniture is but slight and indirect. Eventually, adaptations of wood and rattan as the common materials in certain styles of furniture may even benefit the wood-furniture manufacturer.

Many refinement of use of rattan in furniture are in the offing, dependent on the resources of thoroughly modern factories and the skill of craftsmen. These and many other advantages should come to the Manila industry, founded as it has been on genuine workmanship and a durable and presentable product of true beauty and utility.

Attention may be invited to an industry in America to which importation of Mapila rattan furniture gives rise, the mak-

ing of cushions utilizing steel springs, burlap, felt, cotton padding, etc., and stout coverings. Already these cushions are made at our largest distributing point to date. Los Angeles, more satisfactorily than in Manila, partly on account of the soaring price of kapok in the Philippines. Every chair, every chaise longue and sofa requires cushions, and fabricating them in the United States offsets any curtailment of employment that might arise from making the furniture itself in Manila.

In short, the future of the industry is most promising in any scheme of trade based upon the Cordell Hull plan of true economic reciprocity. There are so many indications on every hand not merely that the existing demand is well-nigh insatiable, but that it will tend constantly to expand and take divers forms. Among these in-dications is the use of trailers. There are predictions in the automotive industry that very shortly, as many as twenty million Americans will be using trailers either through a part, or throughout all, of the Rattan is quite certain, when Manila factories become resourceful enough, to find its way into standard trailer accessories and comforts. And more than that, into special equipment of many trailers built to order for professional needs.

For the present, no manufacturer need look beyond today's pressing demand upon his factory for its utmost production. But the situation will not be stabilized until production approaches actual demands. The future should be kept open to this end.

Extrac ed from Rattan Products Mf.;. Co.'s brief to the MacMurray Committee.-Ed,

# Manila Businessmen...

(Continued from page 68)

The officers and directors of this company are: S. F. Gaches, President; Miguel Unson, (President of the National Life Insurance Company), Vice-President; C. M. Hoskins, Secretary & Treasurer; Amos G. Bellis, Asst. Secretary & Treasurer; B. H. Berkenkotter, J. C. Vickers, and B. S. Ohnick, directors.

# The Unkohama Specie

= Ltd.

(Established 1880)

HEAD OFFICE: YOKOHAMA, JAPAN

Capital (Paid Up)
Resarve Funds
Undivided Profits 100,000,000.00

10,745,726,93

## MANILA BRANCH 34 Plaza Cervantes, Manila

S. DAZAI, Manager

Telephone 2-37-59 Manager

Telephone 2-35-28 Import Dept. Telephone 2-37-58 Export & Current Deposit Account Dept.

Telephone 2-37-68 Remittance & Deposit Dept. Telephone 2-37-55 Cashler & Accountant

# The National City Bank

of New York

Capital (Paid) - - U. S. \$ 77.500.000.00 " 43,750,000.00

Surplus - - - -Undivided Profits 12,949,374,52

\$1,893,890,871,77 Total Assets - - -

> (as of March 31, 1937) 900

COMPLETE BANKING SERVICES

MANILA OFFICE National City Bank Building Old Deacon...

(Continued from page 6)

Prautch, of course, unable to tolerate the compromises involved in such a course, moved on to other effort and let his confreres lag at more ease behind him.

In Gregorio Aglipay, a peasant educated enough, and boldly imaginative enough, to have already proclaimed a Filipino National Church, Prautch discovered a colleague to Church, Prautch discovered a coneague to his liking. These two merry gentlemen, whom nothing could dismay, had mutual fun in getting Aglipay's infant church on its feet and teaching it to stand erect against opposition. This was really a miniature Reformation, which keeps grow-

Prautch often told friends, his eyes twinkling with honest cunning, of Aglipay's perturbation over his excommunication. He was reheartened only when Prautch, deriving authority from the clouds, ordained and anointed him bishop of his own church. It was in Prautch's house; there were three persons present, Aglipay, Prautch, and Mrs. Prautch. It seemed indeed a small gathering for such portentous action, but Prautch recalled holy references that made the number blessedly sufficient. There was the one to baptize and exhort, there was the one to be the recipient of these services, there was the one to witness Because Prautch was known to be a reliable news tipster, though his news was often too hot for publication, the old Manila Times that day held front-page space open for this story.

Either then or not much later. Bishop Aglipay himself practiced the ban of ex-communication. Wagnerian thunders rolled in chapel hymns.

In those early years, Prautch traveled a in those early years, Frautch traveled a great deal in the provinces, aiding botanists at the Bureau of Science by turning up odd plant specimens now and then—some of them of commercial value. In these travels he came to know the people better than other men did; because he lived in the people's homes, paying his humble hosts for his keep, and listened with rising indignation to the annals of their benighted

When it was desired by the government to launch an attack against the caciques power that was planned to be a consistent one, it was logical that Old Deacon Prautch—Deacon because of his whilom missionary status in India-should be named missionary status in india—should be handed commander of the forces of assault. He was made, then, head of the rural-credit administration in the Bureau of Agriculture, charged with the joyous responsibility of organizing and founding rural credit associations. He tried and tried ... tried to find little groups of five reliable men each, in the villages and hamlets, to be the directors of the associations. He visited all these communities, and tried with all the force of a man invincible, to indoctrinate them with the simple conception of associations of peons and small holders for the common purpose of self-help. Another man would have been discouraged, he would have quit.

Failure and disappointment only made Prautch work the harder.

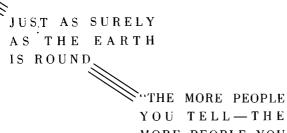
But it all came to so little. Philippine society was not far enough along for it, and like other societies, could not lift itself by its bootstraps. The associations themby its bootstraps. The associations them-selves sprouted like mushrooms, that was easy. But instead of small short-time crop loans to members, the directors gen-

erally transferred all the capital into longthemselves: term loans to iπ way procuring additional funds with which to practice the usury they had organized themselves to abate. Most of these loans are still uncollected, and probably much of the P4,000,000 involved is forever lost-the situation having intruded itself into politics.

If Prautch would make no compromises, If Prautch would make no compromises, wiser men would. We all did, as we one and all know we did, and we dipped pens in the old patriarch's blood to write up the entries of the tangible profits. But most of all, of course, the men directly responsible did: Filipinos who for personal gain continued betrayal of their inarticulate brother, because they had excuse to do so in this man's own shortcomings. Well, be all as it may, such were some of the experiences of the most incorrigible idealist among all the Americans who came to the Philippines to associate themselves with the vain founding of democracy here.

Though usury never ceased expanding, the Islands grew more prosperous; and when everything is going finely, what more raucously wearisome than the lamentations of an utterly quixotic moralist: in Troy until the Greeks did come, Apollo, disappointed of Cassandra's love, vengefully held the Trojans under the willful spell of never heeding her direful prophecies. So we all tired of Old Deacon Prautch at last. About four years ago we let it be that the government retire him on a pension, to spread over five years and then to stop. His pay had always been small, his least concern, and of course the pension was even smaller But it sufficed, and it is seen that he died in time-there was something left for the expense a fellow leaves upon the surviving

(Please turn to page 72)



MORE PEOPLE YOU SELL'

# MR. ADVERTISER:

The MANILA DAILY BULLETIN Reaches Your Prospects - People Who Have the Money to Pay for the Goods You Have to Sell.

Commedities	Aug	1937		Aug	ust. 1936			age for 12 m to August, 18	
Commentes	Quantity Value % Quanti				Value	%	Quantity	Value	
inton (Low Grade Cordage Fiber)	243,519	P 32,619	0.1	667,555	7 52,010	0,3	605,662	P 68.814	
gar (Number)	15,836,611	493.516	1.5	16.868,960	518,689	3.0	15,205,238	463,042	
conut Oil	20,066.068	5,410.777	17.2	7.516.872	1,195.377	7.0	11,889.805	2.942,974	1
PFS	26,542,344	3.490,796	11.0	32.159,906	3.107.272	18.5	17.655,092	2.510,270	1
pra Meal	7.683.950	387.280	1.2	8.256,631	255,982	1.5	8.645,506	415,182	
ordage	412.066	174,792	0.6	481,722	177.869	1.1	636,752	238,306	
miccated and Shredded Coconut	4.638.870	1.236.744	3.9	3.495.138	886,393	5.3	3,271,511	1,000,684	
mbroideries	_	797.642	2.5	_	770.236	4.6	_	575,038	
ats Number	51,112	79,794	0.2	61.534	86,996	0.5	57,682	93.789	
emp	14.783,169	3.830.193	12.2	15,661,619	2,992,855	17.8	15,077,830	5.336.482	
notted Hemp	3.103	5,600	-	463.804	17,672	0.1	44,179	9,621	
af Tobacco	52.461	11,601	-	1,788,721	239.830	1.4	928,541	272.247	
amber (Cu. M.)	12,902	575,876	1.8	7,576	239,895	1.4	10.597	326,217	
aguey,	1.544,694	213,289	0.7	1,729,729	171,065	1.0	1,494,472	194.276	
earl Buttons (Grose)	. 48.464	36.636	0.1	72,455	47,648	0,3	62,252	42,860	
gar	75,889,141	9,663,968	30,6	19,258,561	2.534.498	15.1	65,530,382	8,914,472	
ther Products	_	5.139,493	16.3		3.629.141	20.9	_	1,067.046	
otal Domestic Products		P31,580,511	99.1		P16,823,418	99.1		P24,470,139	
nited States Products	_	284,269	0.9	_	111,239	0.7	_	96,623	
preign Countries		20,310	-	_	43,888	0.2	-	34,137	
Grand Total		P31.885.090			P16.978.543			P24,600.909	_

Count Total						-	20,310				3,888	0.2 -	_	34,137	0.
orand Intel	<u></u>					Ξ_	P31.885.090		Ξ	- P16.91	78.543		-	<b>724.600.90</b> 9	三
	PRINCIPA	1. IM	PORTS	:-A	ll quantities	are in	kilos except	where ot	herw						
				М	onthly averag	re for				1M	PORT	5			
Articles	August, 1937		August, 1936	12	Months pre August, 193	vious 37	174 81 1144		-	August, 1	37	August, 19	36 L	innthly avera	eviou
_	Value	۲,	V-lue	<i>«</i> ,	Value	%	Nationalit	of Vess	·le					Au~ust. 19	37
ntomobile	7 423.593	3.1	P 592.065		P 549.740	8.0			_	Value	5%	Value	14	Value	-
utomobile Accessories.	158.899 158.603	1.2	202.906 330,570	1.2	160,971 248,674	0.9 1.4	Philippine			P 19365	0.1	P 43 969	0.2	P 38 869	0
utomobile Tires	108.608	1.2	340,000	2.11	240,014	1.4	American .			3.434 575	26.8	4 454 602	26.0	4 121 696	28
ooks and other Printed Matters	237.160	1.7	127.140	0.8	156,664	0.8	British			4 055 779	30.4	5.795 634	34.3	6 568.871	37
reedstuff Except Wheat							Chinese .			10.304 379.562	2 9	54 477 359 519	0.3	181.930 545.314	1 3
Flour	116.462	0.8	115 463	0.7	113,836	0.6	Danish Dutch			545.027	4.1	1.206.421	2 0 7.3	1,270,054	- 1
acao Manufactures Ex-	106,100	0.7	72.589	0.4	98,812	0.5	French					_		14.756	
cept Candy	76,680	0.6	103.707	0.6	136 523	0.8	Gorman			1,202 286	9.0	1,115.238	6.8	1,124.518	•
hemicals Dyes, Drugs, E'c.	269 761	2.7	513 031	3.0	492 641	2.5	Greek			15 242	0.1	58,701	0.2	19.271	(
>×al	180.099	0.9	392,961	2.3	192 285	1.0	Italian Japanese			50.276 2,189.618	0.4 16.4	94 1.651,152	10.1	15.550 1,802,881	10
offee Raw and Prepared .	2 008 142	0.7	123 453 2 037.831	0.7	115 530 1.675,905	9.6	Norwegian			963 550	7.2	1.554.930	9.4	1.237.290	
Cotton Cloths Cotton All Other	1 104 630	14.6	1 212 288	7.2	1.001.984	6.0	Panaman			887,802	2.9	21,371	0.1	532.943	
Dairy Products	534,323	3.9	980,732	5.8	684,575	3.8	Swedish			81.298	0.6	161.825	1.0	139,201	0
Diamond and Other Pre-							By Freight			P13.383,074	97.7	P16 458.033	97.6	P17,608 393	97
cious Stone Unsit	72,116	0.5	124.188	0.7	104.193	0.6	American A	eropiane .		675	_	<del></del>	<del>.</del>	3.497	-
Earthen Stone and					101 200	0.6	Mail		٠	314,808	2.3	403 165	2.3	499.001	- 1
Chinaware	73.523 26.880	0.5	113.541 20.282	0.6	101.389 24.959	0.1	Total .			P18,648.557		P16,861.188	-	P18 110 801	
Electrical Machinery	333,938	2.4	404.399	2.4	659,004	3.1									
Explosives	32.584	0.2	128,004	0.8	172 506	0.9				E	KPORT	9			
Fertilizers	33,840	0.2	123,508	0.7	341,785	1.9	- Total	·					<del>-</del>	Monthly avera	=-
Fibers, Vegetables and					/	2.1				Apprest, 193	37	August, 18:	36 1	2 months pr	evio
Manufactures of Fish and Fish Products	239.174 267.358	1.7	233.664 173.521	1.4	379.421 264.939	1.5	Nationality	of Vessel						August. 19	937
Fruits and Nuts	139.009	1.0	146 728	0.9	209,767	1.1			_	Value		Velne	of,	Value	_
	49,733	0.4	199.842	1.2	491 930	27							47,-	P 22.272	
Glass and Glassware	162.642	1.2	138,931	0.7	154 037	9.0	Philippines			9 552,189	31.9	4.605.277	30.7	7.740,367	3
India Rubber Goods	110.326	8.0	171,298	1.0	144.512	8.0	American British			1 201 808	14.6	3,270,920	22.1	4.990 4RR	
Instrument and Appa- ratus not Electrical .	105,567	0.7	97,294	0.6	85,290	0.5	Chinese			103 549	0.8	152 261	1.0	141.539	
Iron and Steel Excent		0.7	97,294	0.6	86.290	0.0	Danish			1 050 542	3.5	439.056	3.0	736 033	:
Machinery	1 421,788	10.4	1,672.961	9.9	1 840,889	-10.1	Dutch			1.394.373	4.6	787.593	5.3	961 193	
Leather Goods	203,840	1.5	89.428	0.5	184 391	1.0	French					530 180	3.6	5.899 684 829	- 1
Machinery and Part of	542.117	8.9	868.338	Б.1	1.131 374	6.2	German Greck			1 107.977	3.7 3.6	35,000	0.2	9.042	
Meat Products	135,975 666,470	1.0	173,282 315,190	1.0	234 747 292,069	1.3	Italian			37.793	0.1	151.181	1.0	75.629	
Oil. Illuminating	666,470	4,9	185,467	1.1	216.451	1.2	Japanese			6.743.470	22.6	2,184,664	14.7	5.041.056	
Oil. Lubricating	42,127	0.3	157.466	0.3	113,681	0.6	Norwegian			4,892.483	14.7	2,561,204	17.8	2,648 119	1
Other Oils, Animal Min-							Panaman .			30,974 122,289	0.1	184,361	1.2	337.848 157.695	
eral and Veretable	50,582	0.4	61.789	0.4	114,569	0.6	Swedish								
Paints. Pigments, Var	69.069	0.5	142.067	0.8	153 506	0.8	By Freight American	ovenlane		P29 906 229 1.834	93.8	P14-801-698	87.2	P23,452.176 625	91
Paper Goods Except Books	352,499	2.6	426,G05	2.5	436,304	2.4	Mall			1.976.877	6.2	2.176.848	12.8	1,148,109	
Perfumery and Other		•	42.020.00	2	4110,004	•	Total		-	P31.885.090		P16.978,546		P24,600.909	
Toilet Goods	102,870	0.7	119,212	0.7	137.613	0.7			<del></del>	1011000.0.0		110.010,040	_	101,000.00	
Rice	70,066	0.5	158,872	0.0	738 647	4.0	TRADE	WITH	THE	UNITED	STATE	S AND FO	PEICE	COUNTRI	ES
Shoes and Other Footwear Silk, Artificial	. 55 415	0.4	55,835 412,223	0.3	47.372 365.128	0.3 2.0	· AADI			CHILED	31711	S AND FO	KEIG	COOMINA	
Siik, Natural	377,278 124,059	2.8 0.9	136,509	0.8	131.981	0.7								Monthly avera	age 1
Soaps	12.652	- 0.9	75,510	0.4	94.105	0.5				August, 19	37	August, 19	36	12 months n	ronic
Sugar and Molasses	47.250	0.4	22,433	0.1	32.565	0.2	Cou	ntries						August, 1	937
Tobacco and Manufactures of	76.499	0.6	290.586	1.7	538,667	2.9			~	Value	or	Value	97,	Value	
Vegetables Wax	. 268,076 107,134	1.9	227,972	0.3	172.843 83.737	0.9	United Sta			P33,745,990		P20.242 954	59.6	P30.306.961	7
Wheat Flour	543,423	4.0	57,802 855,216	5.1	651.846	3.6	United Kin			1,646.626	3.6	1 282 388	3.8	1.299.778	r
Wood, Reed, Bamboo an	đ	4.0	A00.210	3.1	001.040	3.6	Australia	·· usin		491.682	1.1	599 269	1.8	513,567	
Rattan	51 620	0.4	77,511	0.5	72,609	0.4	Anstria .			17.163	-	2.789		7.681	
Woolen Goods	72.047	0.5	131,099	0.8	86,407	0.5	Relation			488,824	0.9	335.232	0.9	370.099	
Other Imports	1,392,741	10.2	1,272,879	7.5	1,696,291	9.3	Pritish Eas	t Indies .		363,530 175,530	0.8	415.715 371.509	1.2	536.178 320.662	
Grand Total	P13,648,657		P16,861,188		P18.110.891		Canada China			713.697	1.6	773.980	2.3	727,904	
TRADE WITH TH	E UNITED	STATI	S AND FOR	FICE	COUNTRI	re -	Denmark			12,608	0.9	69.366	0.2	90 013	
					Monthly aver-		Dutch East	Indies		309.837	0.7	451.874	1.3	401.116	
	August, 193	7	August, 192	. '	Monthly aver. 12 months p		France			204,176	0.5 0.1	459,546	1.4	318,218 431,531	
Ports	magaza, roo		August, 150		August, 1		France Ea	it Indies		67,179 758,490		111.747 1.074.019	8.2	921,154	
							Germany Hongkong			459.662	1.0	307.149	0.9	272.370	)
	Value	%	Value	%	Value	%	Italy			123,768	0.3	191.238	0.6	142,004	
Manila	. 725,675,909	56.3	P28.361,388	69.1	P27,051,305		Japan			4 510 966	10.1	4,193,888	12.5	4.287.470	1
Iloilo	. 6,548,523	14.4	1.595.684	4.7	5.761.870	13.5	Japanese-C	hina		23,148		19,654	7.	20.595	
Cebu	. 10,019,056 . 37,974	22.0	5,250,375 78,163	15.4	5,961,408		Netherland			404,376 163,492		1.549,998 66.625	4.5 0.2		
		0.9	78.163 387.120	0.2 1.1	63.485 469,464	0.1	Norway			18,677		55.625 15,348		302.513	
					1 816 203	4.2	Siam			10,011		3R4,659	1.1	119.436	3
Zamboanga	1.878.152	4.1	1.531.271	4.5						28,330	-				
Zamboanga Davao Legaspi	. 1,878,152 . 674,454	4.1 1.5	1,531,271 1,634 782	4.5	1,320,519	3.1	Sweden .			116,454	0.3	152 147	0.4	116,076	5
Zamboanga Davae Legaspi Aparri	. 1,878,152 . 674,454 . 10,392	1.5	1,634 782		1,320,519	3.1	Sweden . Switzerlan			116,454 194,347	0.3	152 147 114,012	0.4	116,076 94,712	5
Zamboanga Davao Legaspi	. 1,878,152 . 674,454 . 10,392 . 440,392				1,320,519	3.1 0.6	Sweden . Switzerlan Other Cou	1		116,454	0.3 0.4 0.9	152 147	0.4	116,076	2

e Fanganiban	440,392	0.9	-	_	259,263	0.6	Other Countries	440,798	0.9	481,612	1.5	396,205	•
and	10.392	_	_	_	3,283	_	Switzerland	194,343	0.4	114,012	0.3	94.712	
raspi	674.454	1.5	1,634 782	4.8	1,320.519	3.1	Sweden	116,454	0.3	152 147	0.4	116.076	-
vao	1,878,152	4.1	1,531,271	4.5	1,816,203	4.2	Spain	28,330	_	3R4.659	1.1	119,436	-
mboanga	448,795	0.9	387,120	1.1	469,464	1.1	Sinm	18,677	_	15,348	-	302.513	•
D	37.974	_	78.163	0.2	63.485	0.1	Norway	163.492	0.4	66.625	0.2	58,590	
bu	10,019,056	22.0	5,250,375	15.4	5,961,408	13.9	Netherlands	404,376	0.9	1.549,998	4.5	568.138	1
ilo	6,548,523	14.4	1.595.684	4.7	5,761,870	13.5	Japanese-China	23,148		19,654	-	20.595	-
nila	725,675,909	56.3	P28.361,38B	69.1	P27,051,305	63.0	Japan	4 500 966	10.1	4,193,888	12.5	4,287,470	10
		%	Value	%	Value	%	Italy	123,768	0.3	191.238	0.6	142.004	- 1
	Value					_	Hongkong	459,662	1.0	307.149	0.9	272.370	
Porta					August, 19	37	Germany	758,490	1.7	1.074.019	3.2	921,154	- 2
	August, 193	7	August, 19	36 1	2 months pro		France East Indies	67.179	0.1	111.747	0.8	431.531	- 1
					ionthly avera-		France	204,176	0.5	459,546	1.4	318,219	
TRADE WITH THE	DIVITED	JIAIE	S AND FO				Dutch East Indies	309,837	0.7	451.874	1.3	401,116	- (
TRADE WITH THE	LIMITED 6	TATE	e AND FO	ELCN	COUNTRIE		Denmark	12,608	0.9	69,366	0.2	90 013	Ċ
Grand lotal	713,648,557		F16,861,188		P18,110.891		China	713,627	1.6	773,980	2.3	727.904	
Grand Total	P13,648,657		P16.861.188				Canada	175.530	0.4	371,509	1.1	320.662	- (
ver Importa	1,392,741	10.2	1,272,879	7.5	1,696,291	9.3	Pritish East Indies	363,530	0.8	415.715	1.2	536.178	1
olen Goods	72.047	0.5	131.099	0.8	86,407	0.5	Ralejum	438,624	0.9	335.232	0.9	370,099	n

Old Deacon...

(Contined from page 70)

when he bids goodbye and goes away to another world.

Prautch had been for some years the president of the Pioneers' Club of Manila. This is the club founded about eight years This is the club founded about eight years ago by oldtimers, nearly all of them veteran volunteer soldiers of the Philippine campaigns—the Occupation, and the subsequent suppression of the Aguinaldo insurrection—who founded the club because they required a home of their own during their old aguing and according which there are and according which there are not according to the contract of the co their old age, and America maintains no soldiers' homes in the Islands.

The Pioneers' Club of Manila runs a little monthly magazine, a quite present-able one. In May, when in a few days he was to die, Prautch stuck Taps on the magazine's cover: "Day is done, gone the sun from the lake, from the hills, from the sky: all is well, safely rest, God is nigh."
And so it proved to be. But because his spirit was unquenchable, burning as it ever did with a flame of unselfish righteousness, Prautch strode bravely through his latest years like Old Browning says man should. He was not a thoughtless optimist, far from it. But he was wittingly so. For from it. But he was wittingly so. For him, therefore, the best was ever yet to come, "the last of life for which the first is made." Like Browning, too, he might have been more brutish as he went along, but it seems he had resolved with himself, if not with his Maker, never to sink in the scale.

He never did.

All this is no amend, of many affronts to his persistent admonitions to join him in assaulting windmills; but none the less, it is typed with a cutting sense of con-trition. Prautch sleeps in the Pioneers Plot in Cementerio del Norte. I do not say, in peace. I believe his soul rides another steed, in the martial habiliments of another Quixote, and that the horn of the hustings, blown by one fool and an-other, winds ceaselessly on the hills of eventual human justice. There will be no taking of the citadels of caciqueism in the Islands, except Prautch be there to receive the surrender gallantly and hand back the vanquished sword.

For though the man's heart was brave For though the man's neart was brave beyond describing, yet it was gentle and noble, kind, and caverned with pools of understanding and forgiveness. This pro-nounced attitude overflowed constantly, and washed away all malice. Though all of washed away all malice. Though all of us knew him, carefully, only downtown, as we had to do unless we were to become his Sancho Panzas, yet there was a place at his board where he kept a welcome for us. No doubt he will still.

Minor Industries and the Export Taxes These levies would fold up much business

Captain S. Davis Winship submitted the brief to the MacMurray committee for the Philippine embroidery industry the tops the minor Philippine industries affected by the prospect of the partial U. S. duties to be prospect of the partial U. S. duties to Delevied on Philippine products marketed in the United States during the 1941-1946 period, the full duties thereafter unless special trade terms are effected between the Islands and the United States. (The universal petition is that the trade terms now existing be continued), and the Commonwealth ten-year period be left unchanged).

Hand embroidery leading to the sale of large yearly quantities of American textiles chiefly cotton has found a place in Philip-

Philippines Cold Stores

Wholesale and Retail

Dealers in

American and Australian

pine home industry on a basis of a very narrow margin of profit limited by the additional factor of the long distance from the American marketing centers, the out-standing one being New York. Large American garment houses have manufacturing branches in Manila, others are sup-plied by local companies. The embroidering is done in the homes of women in the provinces during hours given otherwise to no lucrative activity. Sewing and conditioning, laundering, packing, etc., is all done in Manila, where as many women are hired for it as for the embroidering. Thus half the employment is in Manila, half in the provinces

American capital is employed, about \$4,000,000. From 100,000 to 150,000 Filipinos are employed according to the demands of orders in hand, and for the most part they are women.

Embroidery merely adds daily pittances to the cash income of poor families, where the opportunity to undertake it is a godsend. Remuneration is on the piece basis, the cost of materials is 50% of the total cost of the completed garments. Staples are the bulk of the business, distance precludes ventures in style goods; the garments benefited by Philippine embroidering ordinarily retail at from 50 cents to \$2 apiece, though "there is a small but certain demand for garments up to \$10 or more.'

The business varies precisely with po-pular prosperity in the United States. In 1926 the customs invoices sumed \$5,992,389; in 1933, \$1,899,315; in 1935, \$5,076,245; in 1929, highest of all, \$6,011,533. Labor's compensation is obtained by dividing by two. Captain Winship says it is improbable that embroidery can pay the partial U. S. duties during 1941-1946 and thereafter the full duties, and survive-prices can't be raised to absorb the taxes, levied on the value of the finished garments, not merely on the value added in the Philippines. He says that even now the margin of profit is very small. Our own information of the industry indicates that this is true; to ask the women to work at lower rates would be almost absurd, fully so were it not for the fact that no alternative employment of their idle time offers.

The embroidery factories number twenty, engaging the work of 50,000 or more women in Manila and a like number in Luzon provinces. Frustration of this industry would have telling effect of the most widespread character throughout Luzon, and notably in Manila. The only American competition is in the southwestern states, where price and workmanship are below Philippine standards, and machine embroideries partly deriving from Puerto Rico. Continental machine output averages about \$20,000,000 a year, Philippine hand production sometimes runs 25% as high; of American use of cotton embroideries hand and machine made, continental, insular, and foreign combined, Manila supplied about 12 1/2 % in 1935.

# BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

P. O. Box 1394

Telephone 2-20-70

### J. A. STIVER

Attorney-At-Law-Notary Public Certified Public Accountant

Administration of Estates

Receiverships

Investments

Income Tax

121 Real, Intramuros

Collections Manila, P. I.

Refrigerated Produce STORES AND OFFICES

Calle Echague

Manila, P. I.



# 銀

# CHINA BANKING CORPORATION

MANILA, P. I.

Domestic and Foreign Banking of Every Description

# AMERICAN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE JOURNAL

P. O. Box 1638 - Manila - 180 David

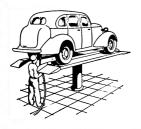
### RATES

Philippines - - P4.00 per year United States - - \$2.00 " Foreign Countries - \$3.00 " "



you wouldn't cut your own hair-

# let an expert lubricate your car



Inefficient servicing cuts short the life of any car. Work of the staffs operating SHELL SPECIALISED LUBRICATION is closely controlled by the SHELL Company so your car is safe in their hands. SHELL SPECIALISED LUBRICATION takes a load off your mind.

Shell Super Service Stations LUNETA

TAFT & HERRAN BAGUIO



# SHELL SPECIALISED LUBRICATION SERVICE

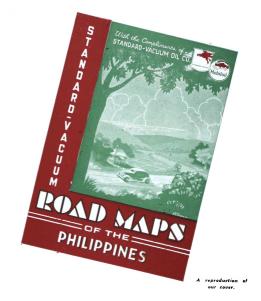
# Motorists! Now Ready!

1937-38 Edition of FAMOUS ROAD MAPS

Let this Time-Saver work for you

UP to date ... shows the route at a glance ... Compact, in book form, size 7 by 10 inches ... conveniently fits the pocket of your car.

Includes all P. I. highways. A valuable road guide for your motoring trips.



FREE

At your SOCONY SERVICE STATION or AGENT. Ask the attendant for a copy while having your car Mobilubricated or the crankcase drained and refilled with—

# MOBILOIL

The World's Quality Motor Oil

